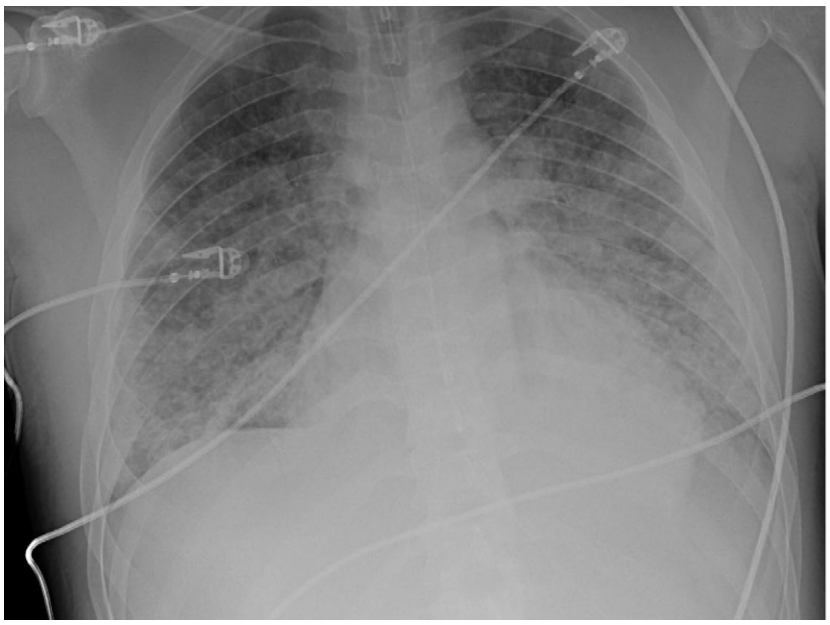
The Netherlands Journal of Medicine

PUBLISHED IN COLLABORATION WITH THE NETHERLANDS ASSOCIATION OF INTERNAL MEDICINE



Chest X-ray shows fine reticulonodular opacities. What is your diagnosis?

SEPTEMBER 2020, VOL. 78, NO. 05, ISSN 0300-2977

MacChain

The Netherlands Journal of Medicine

MISSION STATEMENT

To serve the needs of the physician to practice up-to-date medicine and to keep track of important issues in health care. To promote and to enhance clinical knowledge by publishing editorials, original articles, reviews, papers regarding specialty training, medical education and correspondence.

EDITORIAL INFORMATION

Editorial office
Erasmus MC, University Medical Center Rotterdam
Department of Internal Medicine
's-Gravendijkwal 230
3015 CE Rotterdam
The Netherlands
Tel.: +31 (0)10-703 59 54
Fax: +31 (0)10-703 32 68
E-mail: p.l.a.vandaele@erasmusmc.nl
http://mc.manuscriptcentral.com/nethjmed

CITED IN

Biosis database; embase/excerpta medica; index medicus (medline) science citation index, science citation index expanded, isi alerting services, medical documentation services, current contents/clinical medicine, PubMed.

ISSN: 0300-2977

mac chain
Connecting Medical Initiatives

MacChain
PO Box 330
1960 AH Heemskerk
The Netherlands
Tel: +31 625056091
Email: info@macchain.nl
Web: www.macchain.nl

Contents

Contents (continued)

EDITORIAL

An overview of strategic differences for internal medicine care in Dutch Emergency Departments

S.S. Guillen

Department of Internal Medicine, Franciscus Gasthuis & Vlietland, Rotterdam, the Netherlands,
e-mail: s.guillen@franciscus.nl

Internists in the Netherlands are shedding more light on the organisation of Emergency Departments (EDs) in order to improve its structure and thus, quality of care. Cases presenting to the ED have become more complex, and the number of elderly patients presenting to EDs is increasing.[1,2] These factors contribute significantly to ED overcrowding, which has a considerable impact on quality of care.[3] There is certainly a need to restructure the acute care system in Eds, however, to date, it is still a matter of discussion on how to achieve this, since there is significant disagreement between hospitals and healthcare insurers.[4]

In the current issue of NJM, Kremers et al. are the first to describe a nationwide detailed overview of the organisation and structure of different EDs.[5] The first step is simply wanting to re-organise where needed, especially with respect to care of internal medicine patients. These patients pose a significant challenge for Emergency Physicians (EP) given their complex medical background with multi-morbidity and polypharmacy; it requires more time to perform a diagnostic work-up than other similar presentations. Since our population is expanding and growing older, this will lead to more crowding and longer wait times in the ED, especially if the required knowledge and expertise is lacking or absent.

The study by Kremer et al., highlights the important finding that ED staffing (consisting of residents, EPs, medical specialists) is considerably different between EDs in the Netherlands, and this has an impact on workflow.[6] They also show that the presence of acute care specialists in EDs improves the quality of care and patient flow. This topic remains a matter of debate, since it may be difficult to pursue a uniform organisational structure for all EDs, where specialists are present at all times. Nevertheless, having the right expertise and knowledge present will definitely improve our healthcare services. Therefore, we should evaluate and improve the role of internists in the current structure of EDs more carefully. One solution, for example, could be the presence of an internist in the ED to review cases, especially in EDs where there are no EPs present.

Investigating the current structure of EDs in the Netherlands, and obtaining more details as to when and where medical specialists (mainly internists) are needed and how we can implement this, increases and improves collaboration with the EPs, residents, and medical specialists. This would be the first step to a more uniform organisational structure nationwide, and is crucial to improving our current acute healthcare system. In the future, we should start by implementing the presence of an (acute) internist in EDs, especially during 'office' hours, to be able to compare the quality of care and workflow with our current knowledge.

REFERENCES

1. Baker C. Accident and Emergency Statistics: Demand, Performance and Pressure [Internet]. 2017 [accessed 6 February 2018] Available from: https://commonslibrary.parliament.uk/research-briefings/sn06964/
2. Statistics Denmark. ED visits by region, age and time. 2019; Available at: https://www.statbank.dk/SKAD02.
3. Hoot NR, Aronsky D. Systematic review of emergency department crowding: causes, effects, and solutions. Ann Emerg Med. 2008;52(2):126-36.
4. Baier N, Geissler A, Bech M, et al. Emergency and urgent care systems in Australia, Denmark, England, France, Germany and the Netherlands - Analyzing organization, payment and reforms. Health Policy. 2019;123(1):1-10.
5. Kremers MNT, Wachelder JJH, Nanayakkara PWB, Haakon HR, on behalf of the ORCA (Onderzoeks Consortium Acute Geneeskunde) Acute Medicine Research Consortium. Organisation of internal medicine in acute care in the Netherlands: a detailed overview. Neth J Med. 2020;78:251-60.
6. van der Linden MC, de Beaufort RAY, Meylaerts SAG, van den Brand CL, van der Linden N. The impact of medical specialist staffing on emergency department patient flow and satisfaction. Eur J Emerg Med. 2019;26(1):47-52.

REVIEW

Clinical significance of soluble interleukin-2 receptor measurement in immune-mediated diseases

W.A. Dik[1,2,*], M. Heron[3]

Departments of [1]Immunology, Laboratory Medical Immunology, [2]Internal Medicine, Division Clinical Immunology, Erasmus Medical Center, University Medical Center Rotterdam, the Netherlands; [3]Laboratory of Medical Microbiology and Immunology, Diakonessenhuis, Utrecht, the Netherlands.
*Corresponding author: w.dik@erasmusmc.nl

ABSTRACT

A soluble form of the interleukin-2 receptor (sIL-2R) is secreted upon T-cell activation. Increased blood levels of sIL-2R occur in a variety of immunological diseases. Although the biological function of sIL-2R is incompletely understood, both in health and disease, sIL-2R serum measurements are commonly conducted in clinical practice as it may help to facilitate diagnosis of specific immune-mediated diseases, such as haemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis and sarcoidosis. In these, and in other immune-diseases, sIL-2R levels may be used as a biomarker to monitor/predict disease activity and treatment response. In this review, we will give a brief overview of the biology of the IL-2/IL-2R system and will subsequently discuss the clinical utility of sIL-2R measurement, especially in the context of haemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis, sarcoidosis, rheumatoid arthritis, systemic lupus erythematosus, juvenile idiopathic arthritis, adult-onset Still's disease, ANCA-associated vasculitis, and IgG4-related disease.

KEYWORDS

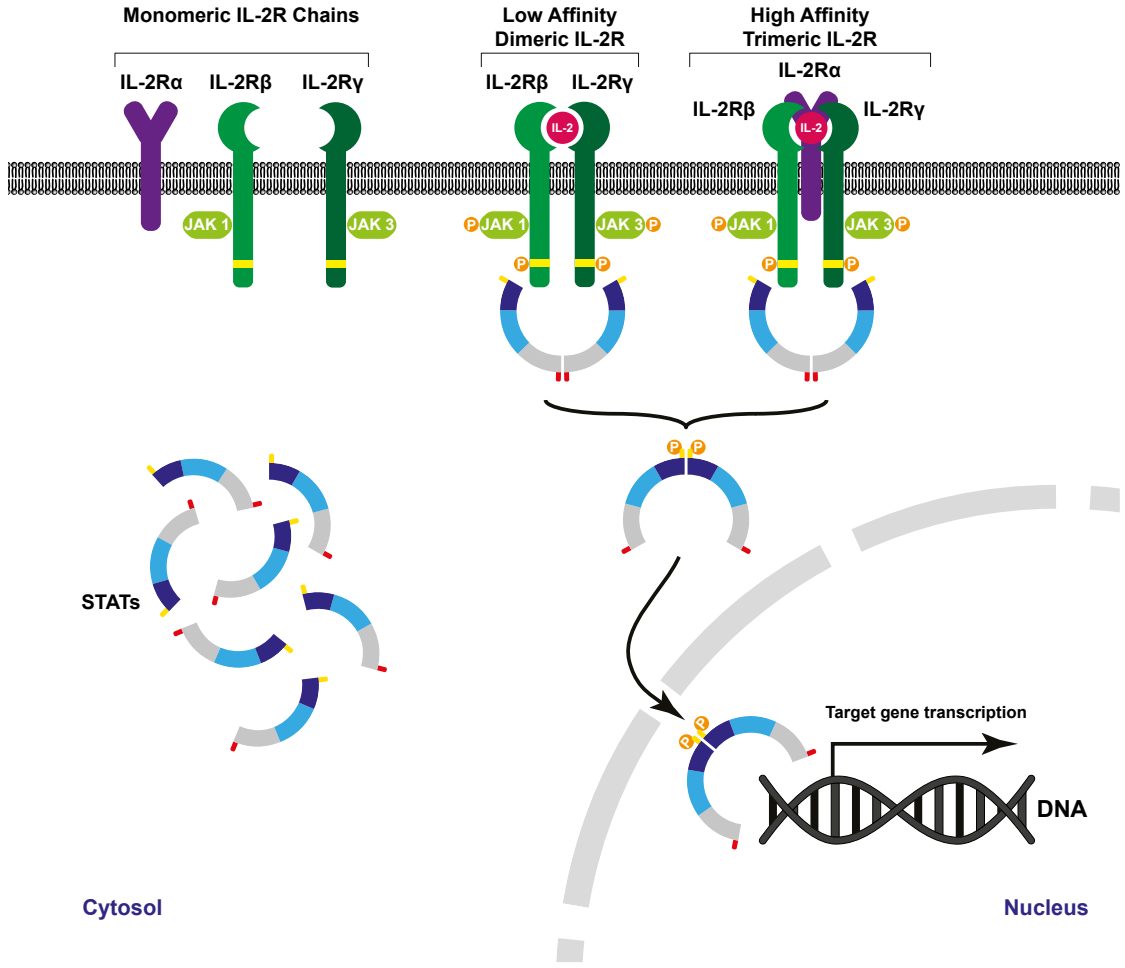
Haemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis, immune-mediated diseases, sarcoidosis, soluble IL-2 receptor, T-cell activation

INTRODUCTION

Interleukin 2 (IL-2) represents one of most significant cytokines in the immune system as it is involved in the regulation of protective immunity, as well as maintaining immune tolerance mediated by CD4+ regulatory T lymphocytes (Treg).[1-3] IL-2 acts on cells that express either the trimeric high-affinity IL-2 receptor (IL-2R) or dimeric low-affinity IL-2R (figure 1). The dimeric low-affinity IL-2R consists of the IL-2Rβ chain (also known as CD122) and the cytokine receptor common γ-chain (γ_c, also known as CD132). The low-affinity dimeric IL-2R is hardly expressed by naive CD4+ T lymphocytes, expressed at low levels by naive CD8+ T lymphocytes and memory CD4+ T lymphocytes, and at high levels on memory CD8+ T lymphocytes and NK cells. Cells that express high levels of low-affinity IL-2R are susceptible to activation by IL-2 in vitro, yet this requires stimulation with (non)-physiological IL-2 concentrations.[1,4] The third chain of the trimeric high-affinity IL-2R is IL-2Rα (also known as CD25 or TAC antigen). IL-2Rα does not actively participate in receptor signalling but rather, enhances the receptors affinity for IL-2. Tregs are characterised by strong constitutive expression of IL-2Rα which enables these cells to constantly express the high-affinity trimeric IL-2R (IL-2Rαβγ) and thereby use the low physiological level of IL-2 as is present in vivo.[1] The high-affinity IL-2R is transiently expressed at high levels by activated CD4+ and CD8+ T lymphocytes. First, following signalling induced by T-cell receptor (TCR) activation and co-stimulatory molecules, IL-2Rα is induced to moderate expression levels which is subsequently further enhanced in a positive feedback loop through IL-2/IL-2R signaling.[1,3,5]

Rubin and colleagues were the first to demonstrate that after in vitro activation, T lymphocytes not only enhanced cellular IL-2R expression but also released soluble IL-2R(α),[6] and similar to cellular IL-2R expression, the release of soluble IL-2R required de novo protein synthesis rather than cellular proliferation.[6] Other studies demonstrated a significant correlation between surface membrane IL-2R expression on activated CD4+ and

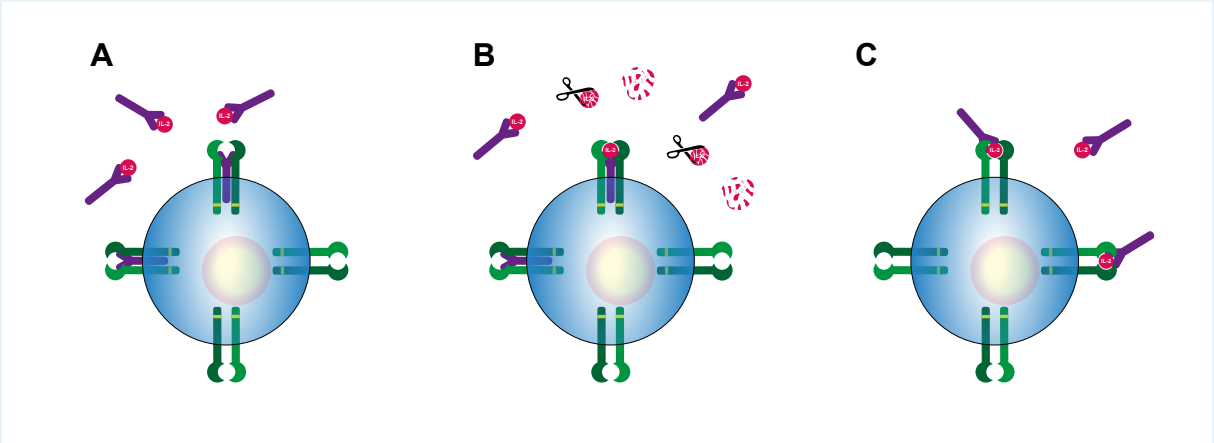
Figure 1. *Schematic representation of the IL-2 receptor chains (IL-2Rα, IL-2Rβ, and IL-2Rγ), IL-2 binding to the low affinity dimeric IL-2 receptor (comprised of IL-2Rβ and IL-2Rγ), and the high affinity trimeric IL-2 receptor (comprised of IL-2Rα, IL-2Rβ, and IL-2Rγ). Binding of IL-2 to the dimeric/trimeric receptor causes a receptor conformational change, activation of receptor-associated janus kinase (JAK) molecules, and creates a docking site for signal transducer and activator of transcription (STAT) molecules. STAT molecules, predominantly STAT5 but also STAT1 and STAT3, are subsequently recruited, phosphorylated and dimerise. Dimeric STAT molecules then translocate to the nucleus where they bind specific DNA sequences and regulate the transcription of many IL-2 target genes.*



CD8+ T lymphocytes and the amount of secreted sIL-2R following in vitro activation.[7] In addition, CD4+CD25+ Tregs were found to secrete sIL-2R upon in vitro activation with certain stimuli.[8] Soluble IL-2R most likely originates from enzymatic cleavage and release from the cell surface membrane. Several enzymes, including neutrophil-derived elastase, matrix metalloproteinases-9, and the house dust mite protease Der p 1, have been proposed for cleavage of membrane IL-2Rα.[9-11] However, although the exact nature of the involved proteolytic factor(s) remains largely unknown, it is most likely endogenous to the sIL-2R-producing cell as suggested by occurrence of sIL-2R production under serum-free cell culture conditions.[6,12]

Since its initial in vitro description in 1985, elevated sIL-2R blood levels have been found in different pathological conditions, including autoimmune diseases, infectious diseases, transplant rejection, and malignancies.[13-16] Associations between genetic variants in *IL2RA* (the gene encoding IL-2Rα) and autoimmune diseases have been described. However, correlating this directly to serum sIL-2R levels may be difficult given that sIL-2R is produced through membrane cleavage which, in turn,

Figure 2. *Proposed mechanisms of action of sIL-2R. A) sIL-2R binds IL-2, thereby prohibiting IL-2 from binding to either to the low affinity dimeric IL-2 receptor or high affinity trimeric IL-2 receptor. B) sIL-2R binds IL-2, thereby protecting IL-2 from enzymatic degradation and prolonging IL-2 half-life. C) sIL-2R binds IL-2, thereby increasing the affinity of IL-2 for the low affinity dimeric IL-2 receptor. IL-2Ra: purple, IL-2Rβ: light green, IL-2Ry: dark green, sIL-2R: purple.*



depends on several different processes which may be influenced by disease activity.[17-22] Currently, sIL-2R is generally regarded as a marker of T-lymphocyte activation; however, the cellular source of sIL-2R may not be restricted to T lymphocytes as other types of activated immune cells, including monocytes, dendritic cells, and B lymphocytes may release sIL-2R as well.[6,16,23-27]

Despite the recognised association between immune activation and increased sIL-2R release under pathological conditions, the biological actions of sIL-2R are still far from understood. Several mechanisms of action, ranging from immune-inhibitory to immuno-stimulatory effects, have been proposed (figure 2). Soluble IL-2R binds IL-2 efficiently, and based on in vitro experiments, it has been proposed that sIL-2R may limit activation and proliferation of T lymphocytes by sequestration of available IL-2.[1,27-30] However, conflicting data have been reported.[8] Alternatively, sIL-2R complexed with IL-2 prolongs IL-2 half-life which may enhance the immune-stimulatory properties of IL-2, even by activation of low-affinity dimeric IL-2R.[31,32] It has been proposed that IL-2 can be presented to CD4+ T lymphocytes through sIL-2R, which then induces differentiation into Tregs (rather than differentiation into T-helper (Th)1 or Th17 lymphocytes) that subsequently can suppress immune activity.[33] On the other hand, there are reports to support observations that sIL-2R may promote (auto)immune processes in association with enhanced Th17 generation, which involves sequestration of the IL-2 that normally inhibits early Th17 differentiation.[21,34] Although the exact mechanism(s) of action of sIL-2R, as well as their in vivo occurrence and final biological effects, remains to be determined, the data available so far do support a role for sIL-2R in regulating IL-2-dependent cell function.

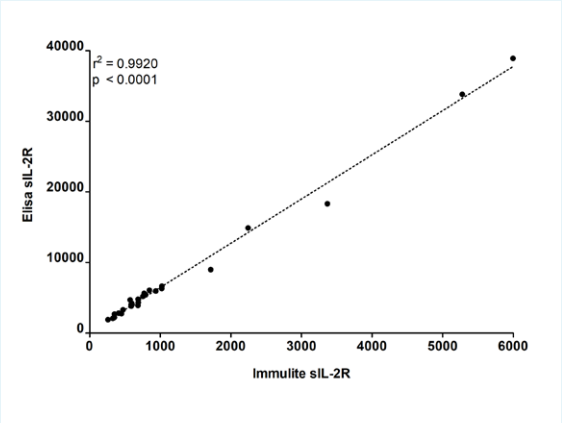
SOLUBLE IL-2 RECEPTOR IN DISEASE AND CLINICAL PRACTICE

Elevated blood sIL-2R levels have been reported in a variety of human diseases, including autoimmune and inflammatory diseases, solid cancers, haematological malignancies, and infections.[13-16] This clearly indicates the disease aspecificity of elevated sIL-2R. Nevertheless, serum sIL-2R measurement has increased substantially in routine clinical practice over the last decade. Below we discuss laboratory tests for sIL-2R and several conditions where serum sIL-2R measurement can be of clinical use.

Laboratory tests for soluble IL-2 receptor

To date, no gold standard technique and standard reference sera are available for sIL-2R measurement. Current available laboratory tests for sIL-2R comprise enzyme linked immunosorbent assays (ELISA) from different suppliers, but an automated immune assay based on chemoluminiscence (CLIA) is also available. A comparison between an ELISA (Diaclone, Besancon Cedex, France) and the automated Immulite chemiluminescent method (Siemens Healthcare, Germany), both commonly used by clinical laboratories in the Netherlands, is shown in figure 3. Although both detection systems report different absolute values in different units (pg/ml vs U/ml) there is perfect correlation between both methods,

Figure 3. *Serum levels of sIL-2R as determined by the Immulite chemiluminescent method (Siemens Healthcare, Germany) and ELISA (Diaclone, Besancon Cedex, France). The levels are depicted in different units (Immulite: U/ml, ELISA: pg/ml) and reveal different absolute values, but with perfect correlation between both methods.*



with results differing by a factor of 6-7 in magnitude. Yet, comparison of the Immulite chemiluminescent method with ELISA from another supplier that uses different capture and detection antibodies could result in a different conversion factor. External quality control rounds revealed reproducible results comparing data of the same method.

From a practical point of view, it is important to note that sIL-2R measurements in serum and plasma yield comparable results and that sIL-2R levels remain stable at room temperature over a period of at least three days after sample collection (internal validation, Laboratory Medical Immunology, Department of Immunology, Erasmus MC, University Medical Center Rotterdam, the Netherlands). Also, up to three freeze-thaw cycles do not seem to affect sIL-2R concentration (personal experience).
In healthy individuals, serum sIL-2R levels vary with age, with children and elderly (≥ 65 years) having higher levels than (young) adults.[35-38] This illustrates that age-related references values are preferable when considering usefulness of serum sIL-2R levels for clinical assessment.

Haemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis

Haemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis (HLH) is a complex inflammatory and often very serious disease. Two different HLH forms exist. Primary HLH, also referred to as genetic HLH, has a typical disease onset during infancy or early childhood in individuals with gene mutations that hamper the cytotoxic function of NK cells and T lymphocytes. Secondary HLH tends to occur in older patients in association with another condition, most commonly malignancy, infection, autoimmune disease, and without an identifiable genetic abnormality.[39-42] Despite the genetic difference between primary HLH and secondary HLH, the clinical manifestations (e.g., fever, hepatosplenomegaly, generalised lymphadenopathy, pancytopenia), and most likely the pathophysiological mechanisms involved, are highly comparable. Although the exact mechanisms are not always clear, it is currently thought that all forms of HLH result from impaired cytotoxic T-lymphocyte and NK-cell functioning. This cellular dysfunction prevents efficient antigen removal with subsequent uncontrolled immune activation with a cytokine storm (including IL-6, IL-18, IFN-γ, TNF-α), uncontrolled macrophage activation, and haemophagocytosis.[39,43-45]
Serum sIL-2R level is strongly elevated in both primary and secondary HLH and is considered to originate from excessively activated T cells.[40,45-47] The updated criteria HLH-2004 from the Histiocyte Society included an elevated serum sIL-2R receptor (≥ 2400 U/ml, with a sensitivity of 93% and specificity of 100%) as an additional laboratory diagnostic criterium for paediatric HLH.[48,49] However, relevant disease controls that most likely would have lowered specificity were lacking in the HLH-2004 study cohort.[49] A slightly lower sensitivity (89%) for HLH was reported in another paediatric cohort when applying the HLH-2004 serum sIL-2R cut-off value.[50] Currently the HLH-2004 guidelines contain the standard diagnostic criteria for paediatric HLH. Although developed for paediatric HLH, the HLH-2004 criteria are widely applied to patients with secondary HLH, including adults, as well. There is data to support that the HLH-2004 criteria may be inadequate to accurately diagnose HLH in adults.[51,52] However, extending HLH-2004 with additional criteria may improve HLH diagnosis in adults, as was for instance, shown for malignancy-associated HLH.[52] Nevertheless, serum sIL-2R has also been found to display a good to excellent diagnostic performance in diagnosing HLH in adults, with optimal sensitivity (100%) and specificity (72,5%) at a cut-off value of ≥ 2515 U/ml.[53] Although this cut-off value is slightly higher than the 2400 U/ml described in the HLH-2004 criteria, the data do demonstrate that a serum sIL-2R level ≤ 2400 U/ml can be helpful in ruling out HLH in adults with high sensitivity (100%). Furthermore, a serum sIL-2R level > 10000 U/ml was found helpful for ruling in HLH in adults with high specificity (93%), but with limited sensitivity (45%).[53] Currently, serum sIL-2R is considered a valuable tool in the diagnostic work-up of HLH, yet data on sensitivity and specificity are so far only available from a limited set of studies on paediatric and adult HLH. Establishing a cut-off value for most optimal diagnostic specificity requires further evaluation, especially when one considers the fact that elevated serum sIL-2R levels occur in many diseases, including different types of cancers, infectious conditions,

and autoimmune diseases that can overlap, mimic, or trigger HLH.[14-16,41,42,54]

There are some reports that suggest that serum sIL-2R might be of use to distinguish the aetiology underlying HLH. For instance, higher levels of serum sIL-2R have been described in malignancy-associated HLH compared to HLH associated with infection or (auto)immune disease.[53,55-57] However, comparable sIL-2R serum levels between malignancy-associated HLH and EBV-associated HLH have been reported.[57] Moreover, a higher sIL-2R to ferritin ratio was described in lymphoma-associated HLH as compared to infection-associated HLH and autoimmune disease-associated HLH, but conflicting data exist.[53,55,56] Likewise, it has been reported that HLH, in the context of (severe)combined immunodeficiency, presents with lower serum sIL-2R levels compared to primary HLH or infection-triggered secondary HLH in infants, which may clearly hamper diagnosing HLH in case of (severe) combined immunodeficiency. Yet, an elevated ratio of serum ferritin/sIL-2R was shown to distinguish HLH in patients with T-cell deficiencies from the other HLH types.[58] Also, studies reported that primary HLH may present with higher serum sIL-2R levels compared to HLH of other aetiologies, and that the serum sIL-2R/ferritin ratio can distinguish primary HLH from other types of HLH, although data on this is not consistent.[50,58-60] Thus, although interesting, data to firmly support a role for serum sIL-2R in distinguishing between HLH types and aetiologies are limited and further studies on this are required.

In addition to its application in diagnosing HLH, serum sIL-2R measurement may also provide a tool to monitor disease activity as serum sIL-2R declines with clinical improvement.[46,53,57,61-63] Alternatively, an increasing serum sIL-2R concentration has been associated with clinical deterioration.[45,53,54] Moreover, higher initial sIL-2R serum levels (for instance ≥10000 U/ml or ≥ 20000 pg/ml) have been reported to be associated with decreased survival compared to HLH patients with lower serum sIL-2R, although data on this is inconclusive.[53,57,64-66] Altogether these data indicate that serum sIL-2R represents a biomarker useful for at least HLH diagnosis as well as monitoring HLH disease activity and potentially prognosis.

Sarcoidosis

Sarcoidosis is a multisystem granulomatous disease of unknown aetiology presenting with a wide spectrum of clinical manifestations. The natural course of the disease is highly variable and the outcome difficult to predict. Symptom burden is high, and quality of life and social participation are negatively affected. In patients with pulmonary sarcoidosis, treatment is recommended in cases with significant symptoms and/or impaired or deteriorating lung function. The development and formation of noncaseating granulomas characterises the fundamental abnormality in sarcoidosis, with the lungs, lymph nodes, and skin being the most affected organs.[67,68] Although granulomas may often resolve spontaneously, pulmonary fibrosis occurs in 10%-15% of patients with sarcoidosis. Granuloma formation is thought to be initiated by CD4+ T lymphocytes that interact with antigen-presenting cells, that become activated and differentiate into Th1 lymphocytes. CD4+ Th1 lymphocytes secrete predominantly IL-2 and IFN-γ and stimulate macrophage TNF-α production, ultimately leading to the characteristic fierce influx of CD4+ T lymphocytes into the involved organs.

A significant correlation was observed between serum soluble IL-2R values and the influx of T lymphocytes into the lungs by Grutters et al., who reported the absolute CD4+ T-lymphocyte numbers in bronchoalveolar lavage in 47 newly diagnosed sarcoidosis patients.[69] Moreover, higher sIL-2R values were observed in sarcoidosis patients with more advanced and progressive disease, which may predict need for therapy, and high sIL-2R at therapy initiation could serve as a predictor of relapse after infliximab therapy.[70-76] Furthermore, sequential measurements of serum sIL-2R could be useful to assess the evolution of disease activity in sarcoidosis. Vorselaars et al. found that decline in serum sIL-2R after six months of treatment with methotrexate correlated with improvement of pulmonary parameters.[77]

In patients with extrapulmonary sarcoidosis, serum sIL-2R was superior to the serum marker, angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE) when used as screening tool for the detection of intra-ocular sarcoidosis in patients with uveitis.[78,79] Moreover, Petereit et al. reported that sIL-2R measurements in the cerebrospinal fluid in patients with suspected neurosarcoidosis may help in the diagnostic work-up and may be used to monitor CNS disease activity.[80] In contrast, in isolated cardiac sarcoidosis compared to non-isolated cardiac sarcoidosis, plasma sIL-2R levels were not elevated.[81] The diagnostic value of sIL-2R for sarcoidosis was confirmed in a recent retrospective cohort study. In total, 189 patients suspected for sarcoidosis were analysed. The sensitivity and specificity of serum sIL-2R for detection of sarcoidosis was 88% and 85%, respectively, superior to ACE (62% and 88%).[82] In 2015, the diagnostic criteria for sarcoidosis were updated in Japan by the Japanese Society of Sarcoidosis and Other Granulomatous Disorders (JSSOG), with elevated serum sIL-2R replacing negative tuberculin reaction.[73] Although considered useful, serum sIL-2R measurement was not included in the recently revised International Workshop on Ocular Sarcoidosis (IWOS) criteria for diagnosing ocular sarcoidosis. The main reason being that it was considered that serum sIL-2R measurement is not (yet) used widely enough in uveitis clinics.[83] Nevertheless, the data available

so far do show that serum sIL-2R measurement represents a valuable biomarker in the diagnosis of sarcoidosis as well as for assessment of disease activity and for monitoring treatment efficacy.

Autoimmune disease and other immune-mediated diseases

Increased levels of serum sIL-2R have been described in a variety of autoimmune/immune-mediated diseases as well as other disease conditions associated with immune dysregulation (table 1).[13-16,78,82,84-102] Of these, rheumatoid arthritis (RA), systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE), juvenile idiopathic arthritis (JIA), adult-onset Still's disease (AOSD), ANCA-associated vasculitis, and IgG4-related disease (IgG4-RD) will be discussed in more detail below.

Rheumatoid arthritis (RA). RA is a chronic inflammatory joint disease that eventually results in destruction of cartilage and bone, severe disability and premature mortality. RA is considered an autoimmune disease associated with the production of autoantibodies, such as anti-cyclic citrullinated peptide (ACPA) and rheumatoid factor (RF).[103,104] Classification as definite RA, using the ACR/EULAR classification criteria, is based upon the presence of synovitis in at least one joint and a total score of at least six points (of a possible 10) achieved in four domains. These domains are number and site of involved joints, serological abnormality (ACPA or RF), elevated acute phase response, and at least six weeks of symptom duration.[105]

Earlier reports in RA patients revealed conflicting results concerning the correlation between sIL-2R levels and disease activity scores or correlation with other laboratory markers of inflammation.[16] More recently, Kuuliala et al. reported that low sIL-2R levels may be predictive of a rapid response to treatment with infliximab in patients with RA.[106] However, in their cohort, the marker did not identify the patients in remission after 22 weeks. In addition, Steenbergen et al. reported that lower sIL-2R levels were associated with more disease-modifying antirheumatic drug-free sustained remission in RA.[22]

Systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE). SLE is a chronic, severely debilitating systemic autoimmune disease characterised by the production of autoantibodies and multi-organ inflammation. SLE is a multifactorial disease that results from complex interactions between susceptibility genes, epigenetic, environmental, hormonal, and immuno-regulatory factors and can present with a wide spectrum of clinical manifestations with unpredictable

Table 1. *Examples of immune disorders associated with increased serum soluble interleukin-2 receptor concentrations*

Autoimmune/ inflammatory disease	Other immune disease	Associated with immune dysregulation	Other
Adult-onset Still's disease	Allergy	Bipolar disease	Encapsulating peritoneal sclerosis
ANCA-associated vascultis	Asthma	Complex regional pain syndrome	Graft versus host disease
Atopic dermatitis Behçet's disease Celiac disease Crohn's disease Giant cell arteritis Graves' disease Hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis Idiopathic juvenile artritis IgG4-related disease Multiple sclerosis Myasthenia Gravis Myositis Non-ANCA vasculitis Non-infectious uveitis Rheumatoid arthritis Sarcoidosis Sjögren's syndrome Systemic lupus erythematosus Systemic sclerosis Type-1 diabetes	Granulomatous CVID	Obesity	Transplant rejection

ANCA = antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies; CVID = common variable immunodeficiency disorder

relapse-remitting course.[107,108] SLE may involve almost all organs and tissues. Clinical manifestations may include fatigue, mucocutaneous lesions, renal involvement, arthritis, haematological abnormalities, serositis and fever. Newly developed 2019 EULAR/ACR classification criteria for SLE include positive antinuclear antibody (ANA) as entry criterion, followed by weighed criteria grouped in seven clinical domains (constitutional, haematological, neuropsychiatric, mucocutaneous, serosal, musculoskeletal, renal) and three immunological domains (antiphospholipid antibodies, complement proteins, and SLE-specific antibodies). Patients fulfil classification for SLE when accumulated ≥ 10 points.[109]

Elevated blood levels of sIL-2R occur in SLE and have been reported to precede major disease exacerbations.[110-112] Also, significantly higher sIL-2R values are found in SLE patients with lupus nephritis compared to SLE patients without nephritis, and sIL-2R levels decline after treatment.[113,114] Recently, Zhang et al. reported that SLE patients in the group with high sIL-2R values had significantly more lupus nephritis, arthritis, and vasculitis compared to SLE patients in the group with low sIL-2R values. Moreover, high sIL-2R values were significantly associated with laboratory parameters of renal impairment and Systemic Lupus Erythematosus Disease Activity Index 2000 (SLEDAI-2K).[115] Together, these data indicate that sIL-2R may be a useful biomarker for the assessment of SLE disease activity and might be used as early indicator of renal involvement. As T lymphocytes play a central role in most rheumatic diseases, it would be of interest to establish correlations between sIL-2R values and disease activity scores in other connective tissue diseases, e.g., systemic sclerosis and Sjögren's disease.

Juvenile idiopathic arthritis (JIA). JIA is a heterogeneous group of diseases characterised by arthritis of unknown origin with onset before age of 16 years. The current International League of Associations for Rheumatology (ILAR) classification criteria for JIA were developed by consensus and not formally validated.[116,117] The classification criteria recognise six mutually exclusive categories defined in clinical and laboratory measures: systemic arthritis, oligoarthritis (persistent or extended), polyarthritis rheumatoid factor (RF)-positive, polyarthritis RF-negative, enthesitis-related arthritis, psoriatic arthritis, and a seventh category, undifferentiated arthritis. Recently, an initiative was started to provide new evidence-based classification of JIA using a formal process to validate preliminary criteria.[118]

Elevated sIL-2R levels were found in patients with clinically active JIA compared to controls,[119-121] and sIL-2R levels correlated significantly with pannus thickness and joint count.[120,121] Furthermore, in addition to other disease characteristics, treatment-refractory disease course may be associated with a higher sIL-2R level.[122] Finally, macrophage activation syndrome (MAS) has been increasingly recognised in association with rheumatic diseases, most commonly in systemic JIA. The clinical features of MAS in JIA are similar to HLH and include high, non-remitting fever, generalised lymphadenopathy, hepatosplenomegaly, central nervous system dysfunction, and haemorrhagic manifestations and can result in multi-organ failure.[123] Recent reports suggest that (subclinical) MAS in systemic JIA may even occur in 30-40% of patients.[124,125] The utility of serum sIL-2R for JIA will probably vary per clinical phenotype, but, serum sIL-2R may be a promising marker for disease activity in systemic JIA, especially when associated with MAS.[124]

Adult-onset Still's disease (AOSD). AOSD is a rare systemic inflammatory disorder characterised by high fever that typically spikes once or twice daily, a transient salmon pink skin rash (mostly on the proximal limbs and trunk) that occurs along with the fever spikes, arthritis and arthralgia involving predominantly the wrists, knees and ankles, and frequently a sore throat; as well as less frequent symptoms including myalgias, lymphadenopathies, splenomegaly, hepatomegaly, pleurisy, pericarditis, weight loss, and abdominal pain.[126,127] The pathophysiology of AOSD is mainly unknown, but involvement of a pro-inflammatory cascade that can be triggered by infectious agents, solid cancers, or lymphomas in genetically predisposed individuals has been proposed.[126,127] AOSD shares several phenotypic characteristics with systemic JIA, including daily recurring fever, salmon-coloured skin rash and polyarthritis, and is considered to represent the adult counterpart of systemic JIA or even a continuum of a single disease entity.[127,128]

No definitive diagnostic tool for AOSD exists and its diagnosis is based on extensively excluding diseases with comparable clinical presentation (including, for example, viral and bacterial infections, SLE, RA, myositis, systemic vasculitis, autoinflammatory diseases, sarcoidosis, malignancies), for which several diagnostic criteria sets have been developed.[127] Laboratory findings reflect the (non-specific) systemic inflammatory nature of the disease and increased erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR) and C-reactive protein (CRP) levels, neutrophilic leucocytosis (> 80% polymorphonuclear leucocytes), anaemia and thrombocytosis are common findings. Also, serum ferritin is highly elevated in AOSD, while glycosylated serum ferritin is typically low.[126,127]

Neutrophil and macrophage activation are at the centre of the immunopathogenesis of AOSD and macrophage-derived pro-inflammatory cytokines such as the interleukin-1 family members IL-1β and IL-18, as well as IL-6, are centrally involved.[126,127] AOSD is also strongly associated with secondary HLH and cytotoxic functions

of NK cells are diminished in active AOSD.[126,127,129,130] Also, increased IFN-γ-producing Th1 lymphocytes have been detected in peripheral blood and pathological tissues from patients with active untreated AOSD, which likely contributes to further macrophage activation and cell-mediated immunity.[126,127,131] In addition, circulating Th17 lymphocytes were found elevated in patients with active untreated AOSD.[132] Frequencies of circulating Th1 and Th17 lymphocytes correlated significantly with clinical activity, and serum IL-18 and ferritin levels in active untreated AOSD, and all these laboratory parameters declined with clinical remission upon treatment.[131,132]

Only limited data on serum sIL-2R in AOSD is available, yet increased levels are detected in active AOSD, thus further supporting T-lymphocyte involvement in this disease.[131,133-137] Although AOSD may not display differences in serum sIL-2R levels compared to other diseases, serum sIL-2R level may represent a potential biomarker for monitoring AOSD disease activity and treatment response.[136] Serum sIL-2R levels have been reported to correlate with AOSD disease activity.[133,135,137] Moreover, Fuji et al. reported that serum sIL-2R levels were higher in the subgroup of AOSD patients with chronic articular disease, suggesting that serum sIL-2R levels may distinguish between different AOSD disease patterns.[135] Also, several studies demonstrated that upon treatment, disease remission was associated with a strong decline in serum sIL-2R levels, along with decreases in other laboratory parameters such as ESR, CRP, ferritin, and IL-18 levels.[131,134,135,137,138] In contrast, a rise in serum sIL-2R level can occur in case of disease recurrence.[137]

Altogether, the data available so far suggest that serum sIL-2R can be considered as an additional biomarker to monitor AOSD disease activity and therapeutic response.

ANCA-associated vasculitis (AAV). AAV is a necrotising vasculitis that predominantly affects small vessels and is associated with antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies (ANCA) specific for myeloperoxidase (MPO-ANCA) or proteinase 3 (PR3-ANCA). The major clinicopathological variants of AAV are microscopic polyangiitis (MPA), granulomatosis with polyangiitis (GPA), and eosinophilic granulomatosis with polyangiitis (EGPA). Besides necrotising vasculitis, GPA and EGPA show necrotising granulomatous inflammation often involving the respiratory tract. Moreover, EGPA is associated with asthma and eosinophilia.[139] Clinical manifestations that suggest the diagnosis of AAV, when there is no other obvious cause, and indicate ANCA testing include: (rapid progressive) glomerulonephritis, pulmonary haemorrhage, cutaneous vasculitis with systemic features, multiple lung nodules, chronic destructive disease of the upper airways, long-standing sinusitis or otitis, subglottic tracheal stenosis, peripheral neuropathy, retro-orbital mass, and scleritis.[140]

Elevated levels of sIL-2R have been detected in the sera of patients with GPA and MPA. Moreover, sIL-2R levels correlated with disease activity at diagnosis and differed between limited and generalised and between active and inactive disease.[141-144] In addition, positive ANCA serology during follow up was associated with sIL-2R levels. At 18 and at 24 months after diagnosis, higher levels of sIL-2R were found in ANCA-positive patients compared to patients negative for ANCA.[142] Analogous to sIL-2R as marker for T-cell activation, soluble CD163 (sCD163) is considered a systemic marker of macrophage activation. CD163 is abundantly expressed by tissue macrophages and is shed from the macrophage surface under inflammatory conditions by ADAM17, the enzyme that also releases TNF into the circulation.[145,146] It has been reported that urinary sCD163 levels may reflect active glomerular inflammation.[147] Dekkema et al. found that measurement of serum sIL-2R, in addition to urinary sIL-2R, complements urinary sCD163 in the detection of active renal vasculitis in AAV patients and that serum and urinary sIL-2R are significantly higher during active renal disease and decline upon remission.[148]

Taken together, these data show that sIL-2R may be a valuable biomarker for assessment of disease activity and for monitoring treatment, and seems to reflect the central role of the T-lymphocyte-driven immune response in ANCA-associated vasculitis.

IgG4-related disease (IgG4-RD). IgG4-RD is a fibroinflammatory disease that can involve various organs, including the lungs, thyroid, lymph nodes, orbital tissue, kidneys, salivary and lacrimal glands, aorta, pancreas, and skin. IgG4-RD is characterised by accumulation of IgG4-producing plasma cells at affected sites, along with the formation of storiform fibrotic lesions.[149] Serum IgG4 levels are elevated in the majority of patients with IgG4-RD, yet IgG4 elevation is not fully sensitive or specific for diagnosing IgG4-RD.[149] Moreover, serum IgG4 levels may not always accurately reflect disease activity.[150,151] Therefore, additional blood biomarkers for improved diagnosis and evaluation of IgG4-RD disease activity are still needed.[152,153]

To date, only a limited number of studies have explored serum sIL-2R in relation to IgG4-RD. These studies report elevated serum sIL-2R levels in IgG4-RD, a positive correlation between serum sIL-2R levels with the number of affected organs as well as disease activity.[90,154,155] Moreover, these studies reported a decline of serum sIL-2R levels after treatment.[90,154,155] In addition, serum sIL-2R levels have been reported to display high accuracy in predicting an individual glucocorticoid requirement.[155] These data indicate that serum sIL-2R level may be a valuable biomarker for evaluating disease activity and treatment response in IgG4-RD. However, additional

(prospective) studies are needed, especially with regard to treatment stratification, monitoring treatment response, as well as sensitivity and specificity of sIL-2R in the context of IgG4-RD diagnosis.

Cancer and treatment

Increased serum sIL-2R levels have been found in a variety of malignancies, mostly haematopoietic malignancies but also solid cancers.[13-16] These elevated sIL-2R levels most likely derive from the malignant cells, although the host cellular immune response likely contributes to the generation of sIL-2R as well.[13-15]

Immune checkpoint inhibitor treatment is a rapidly expanding field within oncology. High serum sIL-2R in metastatic melanoma patients before initiation of ipilimumab (anti-CTLA-4) treatment has been associated with treatment resistance, most likely by IL-2 sequestration.[156] Despite the anti-tumour efficacy of immune checkpoint inhibitor treatment, secondary development or worsening of autoimmune/inflammatory disorders is commonly observed in cancer patients upon such treatment.[157] Measurement of serum sIL-2R prior and during therapy, potentially along with other cytokines such as IFN-γ, IL-17, and IL-10, may, in the future, prove a valuable tool for monitoring excessive/uncontrolled immune activation and to predict the development of immune-related adverse events in cancer patients treated with immune checkpoint inhibitors.[157]

CONCLUDING REMARKS

The clinical utility of sIL-2R, as reviewed above, lies particularly in evaluating disease activity in a variety of immune-mediated diseases and may add in the diagnostic work-up of especially HLH and sarcoidosis. As sIL-2R level reflects activation status of the T-lymphocyte compartment, its disease specific value is limited. However, in immune-mediated diseases where T-lymphocyte responses play a central role in the pathophysiology, sIL-2R might be a valuable biomarker for predicting or monitoring the efficacy of immune suppressive therapies.

DISCLOSURE

All authors declare no conflicts of interest. No funding or financial support was received.

REFERENCES

1. Boyman O, Sprent J. The role of interleukin-2 during homeostasis and activation of the immune system. Nat Rev Immunol. 2012;12:180-90.
2. Setoguchi R, Hori S, Takahashi T, Sakaguchi S. Homeostatic maintenance of natural Foxp3(+) CD25(+) CD4(+) regulatory T cells by interleukin (IL)-2 and induction of autoimmune disease by IL-2 neutralization. J Exp Med. 2005;201:723-35.
3. Spolski R, Li P, Leonard WJ. Biology and regulation of IL-2: from molecular mechanisms to human therapy. Nat Rev Immunol. 2018;18:648-59.
4. Boyman O, Kovar M, Rubinstein MP, Surh CD, Sprent J. Selective stimulation of T cell subsets with antibody-cytokine immune complexes. Science. 2006;311:1924-7.
5. Kim HP, Imbert J, Leonard WJ. Both integrated and differential regulation of components of the IL-2/IL-2 receptor system. Cytokine Growth Factor Rev. 2006;17:349-66.
6. Rubin LA, Kurman CC, Fritz ME, et al. Soluble interleukin 2 receptors are released from activated human lymphoid cells in vitro. J Immunol. 1985;135:3172-7.
7. Lai KN, Leung JC, Lai FM. Soluble interleukin 2 receptor release, interleukin 2 production, and interleukin 2 receptor expression in activated T-lymphocytes in vitro. Pathology. 1991;23:224-8.
8. Pedersen AE, Lauritsen JP. CD25 shedding by human natural occurring CD4+CD25+ regulatory T cells does not inhibit the action of IL-2. Scand J Immunol. 2009;70:40-3.
9. Bank U, Reinhold D, Schneemilch C, Kunz D, Synowitz HJ, Ansorge S. Selective proteolytic cleavage of IL-2 receptor and IL-6 receptor ligand binding chains by neutrophil-derived serine proteases at foci of inflammation. J Interferon Cytokine Res. 1999;19:1277-87.
10. Schulz O, Sewell HF, Shakib F. Proteolytic cleavage of CD25, the alpha subunit of the human T cell interleukin 2 receptor, by Der p 1, a major mite allergen with cysteine protease activity. J Exp Med. 1998;187:271-5.
11. Sheu BC, Hsu SM, Ho HN, Lien HC, Huang SC, Lin RH. A novel role of metalloproteinase in cancer-mediated immunosuppression. Cancer Res. 2001;61:237-42.
12. Rubin LA, Galli F, Greene WC, Nelson DL, Jay G. The molecular basis for the generation of the human soluble interleukin 2 receptor. Cytokine. 1990;2:330-6.
13. Bien E, Balcerska A. Serum soluble interleukin 2 receptor alpha in human cancer of adults and children: a review. Biomarkers. 2008;13:1-26.
14. Caruso C, Candore G, Cigna D, Colucci AT, Modica MA. Biological significance of soluble IL-2 receptor. Mediators Inflamm. 1993;2:3-21.
15. Rubin LA, Nelson DL. The soluble interleukin-2 receptor: biology, function, and clinical application. Ann Intern Med. 1990;113:619-27.
16. Witkowska AM. On the role of sIL-2R measurements in rheumatoid arthritis and cancers. Mediators Inflamm. 2005;2005:121-30.
17. Brand OJ, Lowe CE, Heward JM, et al. Association of the interleukin-2 receptor alpha (IL-2Ralpha)/CD25 gene region with Graves' disease using a multilocus test and tag SNPs. Clin Endocrinol (Oxf). 2007;66:508-12.
18. Carr EJ, Clatworthy MR, Lowe CE, et al. Contrasting genetic association of IL2RA with SLE and ANCA-associated vasculitis. BMC Med Genet. 2009;10:22.
19. International Multiple Sclerosis Genetics C, Hafler DA, Compston A, et al. Risk alleles for multiple sclerosis identified by a genomewide study. N Engl J Med. 2007;357:851-62.
20. Lowe CE, Cooper JD, Brusko T, et al. Large-scale genetic fine mapping and genotype-phenotype associations implicate polymorphism in the IL2RA region in type 1 diabetes. Nat Genet. 2007;39:1074-82.
21. Maier LM, Anderson DE, Severson CA, et al. Soluble IL-2RA levels in multiple sclerosis subjects and the effect of soluble IL-2RA on immune responses. J Immunol. 2009;182:1541-7.
22. van Steenbergen HW, van Nies JA, Ruyssen-Witrand A, et al. IL2RA is associated with persistence of rheumatoid arthritis. Arthritis Res Ther. 2015;17:244.
23. Nelson DL, Rubin LA, Kurman CC, Fritz ME, Boutin B. An analysis of the cellular requirements for the production of soluble interleukin-2 receptors in vitro. J Clin Immunol. 1986;6:114-20.

24. Holter W, Goldman CK, Casabo L, Nelson DL, Greene WC, Waldmann TA. Expression of functional IL 2 receptors by lipopolysaccharide and interferon-gamma stimulated human monocytes. J Immunol. 1987;138:2917-22.

25. Kniep EM, Strelow I, Lohmann-Matthes ML. The monocyte interleukin-2 receptor light chain: production of cell-associated and soluble interleukin-2 receptor by monocytes. Immunology. 1992;75:299-304.

26. Valitutti S, Carbone A, Castellino F, et al. The expression of functional IL-2 receptor on activated macrophages depends on the stimulus applied. Immunology. 1989;67:44-50.

27. von Bergwelt-Baildon MS, Popov A, Saric T, et al. CD25 and indoleamine 2,3-dioxygenase are up-regulated by prostaglandin E2 and expressed by tumor-associated dendritic cells in vivo: additional mechanisms of T-cell inhibition. Blood. 2006;108:228-37.

28. Rubin LA, Jay G, Nelson DL. The released interleukin 2 receptor binds interleukin 2 efficiently. J Immunol. 1986;137:3841-4.

29. Lindqvist CA, Christiansson LH, Simonsson B, Enblad G, Olsson-Stromberg U, Loskog AS. T regulatory cells control T-cell proliferation partly by the release of soluble CD25 in patients with B-cell malignancies. Immunology. 2010;131:371-6.

30. Rubinstein MP, Kovar M, Purton JF, et al. Converting IL-15 to a superagonist by binding to soluble IL-15R{alpha}. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2006;103:9166-71.

31. Kobayashi H, Tagaya Y, Han ES, et al. Use of an antibody against the soluble interleukin 2 receptor alpha subunit can modulate the stability and biodistribution of interleukin-2. Cytokine. 1999;11:1065-75.

32. Vanmaris RMM, Rijkers GT. Biological role of the soluble interleukin-2 receptor in sarcoidosis. Sarcoidosis Vasc Diffuse Lung Dis. 2017;34:122-9.

33. Yang ZZ, Grote DM, Ziesmer SC, et al. Soluble IL-2Ralpha facilitates IL-2-mediated immune responses and predicts reduced survival in follicular B-cell non-Hodgkin lymphoma. Blood. 2011;118:2809-20.

34. Russell SE, Moore AC, Fallon PG, Walsh PT. Soluble IL-2Ralpha (sCD25) exacerbates autoimmunity and enhances the development of Th17 responses in mice. PLoS One. 2012;7:e47748.

35. Filipovich AH. Hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis and other hemophagocytic disorders. Immunol Allergy Clin North Am. 2008;28:293-313, viii.

36. Gotoh Y, Okamoto Y, Uemura O, et al. Determination of age-related changes in human soluble interleukin 2 receptor in body fluids of normal subjects as a control value against disease states. Clin Chim Acta. 1999;289:89-97.

37. Manoussakis MN, Stavropoulos ED, Germanidis GS, et al. Soluble interleukin-2 receptors and autoantibodies in the serum of healthy elderly individuals. Autoimmunity. 1990;7:129-37.

38. Sack U, Burkhardt U, Borte M, Schadlich H, Berg K, Emmrich F. Age-dependent levels of select immunological mediators in sera of healthy children. Clin Diagn Lab Immunol 1998;5:28-32.

39. Rosado FG, Kim AS. Hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis: an update on diagnosis and pathogenesis. Am J Clin Pathol. 2013;139:713-27.

40. Ramos-Casals M, Brito-Zeron P, Lopez-Guillermo A, Khamashta MA, Bosch X. Adult haemophagocytic syndrome. Lancet. 2014;383:1503-16.

41. Parikh SA, Kapoor P, Letendre L, Kumar S, Wolanskyj AP. Prognostic factors and outcomes of adults with hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis. Mayo Clin Proc. 2014;89:484-92.

42. Riviere S, Galicier L, Coppo P, et al. Reactive hemophagocytic syndrome in adults: a retrospective analysis of 162 patients. Am J Med. 2014;127:1118-25.

43. Henter JI, Elinder G, Soder O, Hansson M, Andersson B, Andersson U. Hypercytokinemia in familial hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis. Blood. 1991;78:2918-22.

44. Schaer DJ, Schleiffenbaum B, Kurrer M, et al. Soluble hemoglobin-haptoglobin scavenger receptor CD163 as a lineage-specific marker in the reactive hemophagocytic syndrome. Eur J Haematol. 2005;74:6-10.

45. Zondag TC, Rokx C, van Lom K, et al. Cytokine and viral load kinetics in human herpesvirus 8-associated multicentric Castleman's disease complicated by hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis. Int J Hematol. 2016;103:469-72.

46. Komp DM, McNamara J, Buckley P. Elevated soluble interleukin-2 receptor in childhood hemophagocytic histiocytic syndromes. Blood. 1989;73:2128-32.

47. Lin M, Park S, Hayden A, et al. Clinical utility of soluble interleukin-2 receptor in hemophagocytic syndromes: a systematic scoping review. Ann Hematol. 2017;96:1241-51.

48. Henter JI, Horne A, Arico M, et al. HLH-2004: Diagnostic and therapeutic guidelines for hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis. Pediatr Blood Cancer. 2007;48:124-31.

49. Lehmberg K, Ehl S. Diagnostic evaluation of patients with suspected haemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis. Br J Haematol. 2013;160:275-87.

50. Lehmberg K, Pink I, Eulenburg C, Beutel K, Maul-Pavicic A, Janka G. Differentiating macrophage activation syndrome in systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis from other forms of hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis. J Pediatr. 2013;162:1245-51.

51. Raschke RA, Garcia-Orr R. Hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis: a potentially underrecognized association with systemic inflammatory response syndrome, severe sepsis, and septic shock in adults. Chest. 2011;140:933-8.

52. Tamamyan GN, Kantarjian HM, Ning J, et al. Malignancy-associated hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis in adults: Relation to hemophagocytosis, characteristics, and outcomes. Cancer. 2016;122:2857-66.

53. Hayden A, Lin M, Park S, et al. Soluble interleukin-2 receptor is a sensitive diagnostic test in adult HLH. Blood Adv. 2017;1:2529-34.

54. Schram AM, Berliner N. How I treat hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis in the adult patient. Blood. 2015;125:2908-14.

55. Tabata C, Tabata R. Possible prediction of underlying lymphoma by high sIL-2R/ferritin ratio in hemophagocytic syndrome. Ann Hematol. 2012;91:63-71.

56. Tsuji T, Hirano T, Yamasaki H, Tsuji M, Tsuda H. A high sIL-2R/ferritin ratio is a useful marker for the diagnosis of lymphoma-associated hemophagocytic syndrome. Ann Hematol. 2014;93:821-6.

57. Zhang L, Zhang S, Xu J, et al. Significance of soluble interleukin-2 receptor in patients with hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis. Leuk Lymphoma. 2011;52:1360-2.

58. Bode SF, Ammann S, Al-Herz W, et al. The syndrome of hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis in primary immunodeficiencies: implications for differential diagnosis and pathogenesis. Haematologica. 2015;100:978-88.

59. Yasumi T, Hori M, Hiejima E, et al. Laboratory parameters identify familial haemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis from other forms of paediatric haemophagocytosis. Br J Haematol. 2015;170:532-8.

60. Chen Y, Wang Z, Luo Z, Zhao N, Yang S, Tang Y. Comparison of Th1/Th2 cytokine profiles between primary and secondary haemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis. Ital J Pediatr. 2016;42:50.

61. Mellor-Heineke S, Villanueva J, Jordan MB, et al. Elevated Granzyme B in Cytotoxic Lymphocytes is a Signature of Immune Activation in Hemophagocytic Lymphohistiocytosis. Front Immunol. 2013;4:72.

62. Faguer S, Vergez F, Peres M, et al. Tocilizumab added to conventional therapy reverses both the cytokine profile and CD8+Granzyme+ T-cells/NK cells expansion in refractory hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis. Hematol Oncol. 2016;34:55-7.

63. Ahmed A, Merrill SA, Alsawah F, et al. Ruxolitinib in adult patients with secondary haemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis: an open-label, single-centre, pilot trial. Lancet Haematol. 2019;6:e630-e7.

64. Fujiwara F, Hibi S, Imashuku S. Hypercytokinemia in hemophagocytic syndrome. Am J Pediatr Hematol Oncol. 1993;15:92-8.

65. Imashuku S, Hibi S, Sako M, et al. Soluble interleukin-2 receptor: a useful prognostic factor for patients with hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis. Blood. 1995;86:4706-7.

66. Imashuku S, Ikushima S, Esumi N, Todo S, Saito M. Serum Levels of Interferon-gamma, Cytotoxic Factor and Soluble Interleukin-2 Receptor in Childhood Hemophagocytic Syndromes. Leuk Lymphoma. 1991;3:287-92.

67. Grunewald J, Grutters JC, Arkema EV, Saketkoo LA, Moller DR, Muller-Quernheim J. Sarcoidosis. Nat Rev Dis Primers. 2019;5:45.

68. Iannuzzi MC, Rybicki BA, Teirstein AS. Sarcoidosis. N Engl J Med. 2007;357:2153-65.

69. Grutters JC, Fellrath JM, Mulder L, Janssen R, van den Bosch JM, van Velzen-Blad H. Serum soluble interleukin-2 receptor measurement in patients with sarcoidosis: a clinical evaluation. Chest. 2003;124:186-95.

70. Miyoshi S, Hamada H, Kadowaki T, et al. Comparative evaluation of serum markers in pulmonary sarcoidosis. Chest 2010;137:1391-7.

71. Rothkrantz-Kos S, van Dieijen-Visser MP, Mulder PG, Drent M. Potential usefulness of inflammatory markers to monitor respiratory functional impairment in sarcoidosis. Clin Chem. 2003;49:1510-7.

72. Schimmelpennink MC, Vorselaars ADM, van Beek FT, et al. Efficacy and safety of infliximab biosimilar Inflectra((R)) in severe sarcoidosis. Respir Med. 2018;138S:S7-S13.

73. Thi Hong Nguyen C, Kambe N, Kishimoto I, Ueda-Hayakawa I, Okamoto H. Serum soluble interleukin-2 receptor level is more sensitive than angiotensin-converting enzyme or lysozyme for diagnosis of sarcoidosis and may be a marker of multiple organ involvement. J Dermatol 2017;44:789-97.

74. Vorselaars AD, Verwoerd A, van Moorsel CH, Keijsers RG, Rijkers GT, Grutters JC. Prediction of relapse after discontinuation of infliximab therapy in severe sarcoidosis. Eur Respir J. 2014;43:602-9.

75. Ziegenhagen MW, Benner UK, Zissel G, Zabel P, Schlaak M, Muller-Quernheim J. Sarcoidosis: TNF-alpha release from alveolar macrophages and serum level of sIL-2R are prognostic markers. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 1997;156:1586-92.

76. Ziegenhagen MW, Rothe ME, Schlaak M, Muller-Quernheim J. Bronchoalveolar and serological parameters reflecting the severity of sarcoidosis. Eur Respir J. 2003;21:407-13.

77. Vorselaars AD, van Moorsel CH, Zanen P, et al. ACE and sIL-2R correlate with lung function improvement in sarcoidosis during methotrexate therapy. Respir Med. 2015;109:279-85.

78. Groen-Hakan F, Eurelings L, ten Berge JC, et al. Diagnostic Value of Serum-Soluble Interleukin 2 Receptor Levels vs Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme in Patients With Sarcoidosis-Associated Uveitis. JAMA Ophthalmol. 2017;135:1352-8.

79. Gundlach E, Hoffmann MM, Prasse A, Heinzelmann S, Ness T. Interleukin-2 Receptor and Angiotensin-Converting Enzyme as Markers for Ocular Sarcoidosis. PLoS One. 2016;11:e0147258.

80. Petereit HF, Reske D, Tumani H, et al. Soluble CSF interleukin 2 receptor as indicator of neurosarcoidosis. J Neurol. 2010;257:1855-63.

81. Kiko T, Yoshihisa A, Kanno Y, et al. A Multiple Biomarker Approach in Patients with Cardiac Sarcoidosis. Int Heart J. 2018;59:996-1001.

82. Eurelings LEM, Miedema JR, Dalm V, et al. Sensitivity and specificity of serum soluble interleukin-2 receptor for diagnosing sarcoidosis in a population of patients suspected of sarcoidosis. PLoS One. 2019;14:e0223897.

83. Mochizuki M, Smith JR, Takase H, et al. Revised criteria of International Workshop on Ocular Sarcoidosis (IWOS) for the diagnosis of ocular sarcoidosis. Br J Ophthalmol. 2019;103:1418-22.

84. Alpsoy E, Cayirli C, Er H, Yilmaz E. The levels of plasma interleukin-2 and soluble interleukin-2R in Behcet's disease: a marker of disease activity. J Dermatol. 1998;25:513-6.

85. Betjes MG, Habib MS, Struijk DG, et al. Encapsulating peritoneal sclerosis is associated with T-cell activation. Nephrol Dial Transplant. 2015;30:1568-76.

86. Bharwani KD, Dik WA, Dirckx M, Huygen F. Highlighting the Role of Biomarkers of Inflammation in the Diagnosis and Management of Complex Regional Pain Syndrome. Mol Diagn Ther. 2019;23:615-26.

87. Bharwani KD, Dirckx M, Stronks DL, Dik WA, Schreurs MWJ, Huygen F. Elevated Plasma Levels of sIL-2R in Complex Regional Pain Syndrome: A Pathogenic Role for T-Lymphocytes? Mediators Inflamm. 2017;2017:2764261.

88. Breunis MN, Kupka RW, Nolen WA, et al. High numbers of circulating activated T cells and raised levels of serum IL-2 receptor in bipolar disorder. Biol Psychiatry. 2003;53:157-65.

89. Del Vecchio GC, Penza R, Altomare M, et al. Cytokine pattern and endothelium damage markers in Henoch-Schonlein purpura. Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol. 2008;30:623-9.

90. Karim AF, Eurelings LEM, Bansie RD, van Hagen PM, van Laar JAM, Dik WA. Soluble Interleukin-2 Receptor: A Potential Marker for Monitoring Disease Activity in IgG4-Related Disease. Mediators Inflamm. 2018;2018:6103064.

91. Kowal K, Pampuch A, Kowal-Bielecka O, Iacoviello L, Bodzenta-Lukaszyk A. Soluble CD40 ligand in asthma patients during allergen challenge. J Thromb Haemost. 2006;4:2718-20.

92. Nakamura H, Komatsu K, Ayaki M, et al. Serum levels of soluble IL-2 receptor, IL-12, IL-18, and IFN-gamma in patients with acute graft-versus-host disease after allogeneic bone marrow transplantation. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2000;106:S45-50.

93. Netea MG, Hancu N. Increased soluble interleukin-2 receptor concentrations in patients with insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus. Diabet Med. 1997;14:168.

94. Nishioka A, Tsunoda S, Abe T, et al. Serum neopterin as well as ferritin, soluble interleukin-2 receptor, KL-6 and anti-MDA5 antibody titer provide markers of the response to therapy in patients with interstitial lung disease complicating anti-MDA5 antibody-positive dermatomyositis. Mod Rheumatol. 2019;29:814-20.

95. Ohashi Y, Tanaka A, Kakinoki Y, et al. Serum level of soluble interleukin-2 receptor in patients with seasonal allergic rhinitis. Scand J Immunol. 1997;45:315-21.

96. Stelmach I, Jerzynska J, Kuna P. A randomized, double-blind trial of the effect of treatment with montelukast on bronchial hyperresponsiveness and serum eosinophilic cationic protein (ECP), soluble interleukin 2 receptor (sIL-2R), IL-4, and soluble intercellular adhesion molecule 1 (sICAM-1) in children with asthma. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2002;109:257-63.

97. Thijs JL, Drylewicz J, Fiechter R, et al. EASI p-EASI: Utilizing a combination of serum biomarkers offers an objective measurement tool for disease severity in atopic dermatitis patients. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2017;140:1703-5.

98. Tournadre A, Dubost JJ, Soubrier M, et al. Soluble IL-2 receptor: a biomarker for assessing myositis activity. Dis Markers. 2014;2014:472624.

99. van der Zalm LJB, van der Valk ES, Wester VL, et al. Obesity-associated T-cell and macrophage activation is partly reversible by lifestyle intervention. Int J Obes 2020;in press.

100. Vitale J, Convers KD, Goretzke S, et al. Serum IL-12 and soluble IL-2 receptor levels as possible biomarkers of granulomatous and lymphocytic interstitial lung disease in common variable immunodeficiency: a case report. J Allergy Clin Immunol Pract. 2015;3:273-6.

101. Wolf RE, Baethge BA. Interleukin-1 alpha, interleukin-2, and soluble interleukin-2 receptors in polymyositis. Arthritis Rheum. 1990;33:1007-14.

102. Yoshizawa Y, Nomaguchi H, Izaki S, Kitamura K. Serum cytokine levels in atopic dermatitis. Clin Exp Dermatol. 2002;27:225-9.

103. McInnes IB, Schett G. The pathogenesis of rheumatoid arthritis. N Engl J Med. 2011;365:2205-19.

104. Nielen MM, van Schaardenburg D, Reesink HW, et al. Specific autoantibodies precede the symptoms of rheumatoid arthritis: a study of serial measurements in blood donors. Arthritis Rheum. 2004;50:380-6.

105. Aletaha D, Neogi T, Silman AJ, et al. 2010 rheumatoid arthritis classification criteria: an American College of Rheumatology/European League Against Rheumatism collaborative initiative. Ann Rheum Dis. 2010;69:1580-8.

106. Kuuliala A, Nissinen R, Kautiainen H, Repo H, Leirisalo-Repo M. Low circulating soluble interleukin 2 receptor level predicts rapid response in patients with refractory rheumatoid arthritis treated with infliximab. Ann Rheum Dis. 2006;65:26-9.

107. Tsokos GC. Systemic lupus erythematosus. N Engl J Med. 2011;365:2110-21.

108. Choi J, Kim ST, Craft J. The pathogenesis of systemic lupus erythematosus-an update. Curr Opin Immunol. 2012;24:651-7.

109. Aringer M, Costenbader K, Daikh D, et al. 2019 European League Against Rheumatism/American College of Rheumatology classification criteria for systemic lupus erythematosus. Ann Rheum Dis. 2019;78:1151-9.

110. ter Borg EJ, Horst G, Limburg PC, Kallenberg CG. Changes in plasma levels of interleukin-2 receptor in relation to disease exacerbations and levels of anti-dsDNA and complement in systemic lupus erythematosus. Clin Exp Immunol. 1990;82:21-6.

111. Spronk PE, ter Borg EJ, Huitema MG, Limburg PC, Kallenberg CG. Changes in levels of soluble T-cell activation markers, sIL-2R, sCD4 and sCD8, in relation to disease exacerbations in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus: a prospective study. Ann Rheum Dis. 1994;53:235-9.

112. Swaak AJ, Hintzen RQ, Huysen V, van den Brink HG, Smeenk JT. Serum levels of soluble forms of T cell activation antigens CD27 and CD25 in systemic lupus erythematosus in relation with lymphocytes count and disease course. Clin Rheumatol. 1995;14:293-300.

113. Davas EM, Tsirogianni A, Kappou I, Karamitsos D, Economidou I, Dantis PC. Serum IL-6, TNFalpha, p55 srTNFalpha, p75srTNFalpha, srIL-2alpha levels and disease activity in systemic lupus erythematosus. Clin Rheumatol. 1999;18:17-22.

114. El-Shafey EM, El-Nagar GF, El-Bendary AS, Sabry AA, Selim AG. Serum soluble interleukin-2 receptor alpha in systemic lupus erythematosus. Iran J Kidney Dis. 2008;2:80-5.

115. Zhang RJ, Zhang X, Chen J, et al. Serum soluble CD25 as a risk factor of renal impairment in systemic lupus erythematosus - a prospective cohort study. Lupus. 2018;27:1100-6.

116. Petty RE, Southwood TR, Baum J, et al. Revision of the proposed classification criteria for juvenile idiopathic arthritis: Durban, 1997. J Rheumatol. 1998;25:1991-4.

117. Petty RE, Southwood TR, Manners P, et al. International League of Associations for Rheumatology classification of juvenile idiopathic arthritis: second revision, Edmonton, 2001. J Rheumatol. 2004;31:390-2.

118. Martini A, Ravelli A, Avcin T, et al. Toward New Classification Criteria for Juvenile Idiopathic Arthritis: First Steps, Pediatric Rheumatology International Trials Organization International Consensus. J Rheumatol. 2019;46:190-7.

119. Prahalad S, Martins TB, Tebo AE, et al. Elevated serum levels of soluble CD154 in children with juvenile idiopathic arthritis. Pediatr Rheumatol Online J. 2008;6:8.

120. Shahin AA, Shaker OG, Kamal N, Hafez HA, Gaber W, Shahin HA. Circulating interleukin-6, soluble interleukin-2 receptors, tumor necrosis factor alpha, and interleukin-10 levels in juvenile chronic arthritis: correlations with soft tissue vascularity assessed by power Doppler sonography. Rheumatol Int. 2002;22:84-8.

121. Silverman ED, Laxer RM, Nelson DL, Rubin LA. Soluble interleukin-2 receptor in juvenile rheumatoid arthritis. J Rheumatol. 1991;18:1398-402.

122. Bojko JJ, Omelczenko LI, Czernyszow WP. Predictors of juvenile idiopathic arthritis course. Reumatologia. 2015;53:119-24.

123. Ravelli A, Minoia F, Davi S, et al. 2016 Classification Criteria for Macrophage Activation Syndrome Complicating Systemic Juvenile Idiopathic Arthritis: A European League Against Rheumatism/American College of Rheumatology/Paediatric Rheumatology International Trials Organisation Collaborative Initiative. Arthritis Rheumatol. 2016;68:566-76.

124. Bleesing J, Prada A, Siegel DM, et al. The diagnostic significance of soluble CD163 and soluble interleukin-2 receptor alpha-chain in macrophage activation syndrome and untreated new-onset systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis. Arthritis Rheum. 2007;56:965-71.

125. Behrens EM, Beukelman T, Paessler M, Cron RQ. Occult macrophage activation syndrome in patients with systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis. J Rheumatol. 2007;34:1133-8.

126. Feist E, Mitrovic S, Fautrel B. Mechanisms, biomarkers and targets for adult-onset Still's disease. Nat Rev Rheumatol. 2018;14:603-18.

127. Gerfaud-Valentin M, Jamilloux Y, Iwaz J, Seve P. Adult-onset Still's disease. Autoimmun Rev. 2014;13:708-22.

128. Nirmala N, Brachat A, Feist E, et al. Gene-expression analysis of adult-onset Still's disease and systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis is consistent with a continuum of a single disease entity. Pediatr Rheumatol Online J. 2015;13:50.

129. Lee SJ, Cho YN, Kim TJ, et al. Natural killer T cell deficiency in active adult-onset Still's Disease: correlation of deficiency of natural killer T cells with dysfunction of natural killer cells. Arthritis Rheum. 2012;64:2868-77.

130. Park JH, Kim HS, Lee JS, et al. Natural killer cell cytolytic function in Korean patients with adult-onset Still's disease. J Rheumatol. 2012;39:2000-7.

131. Chen DY, Lan JL, Lin FJ, Hsieh TY, Wen MC. Predominance of Th1 cytokine in peripheral blood and pathological tissues of patients with active untreated adult onset Still's disease. Ann Rheum Dis. 2004;63:1300-6.

132. Chen DY, Chen YM, Lan JL, Lin CC, Chen HH, Hsieh CW. Potential role of Th17 cells in the pathogenesis of adult-onset Still's disease. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2010;49:2305-12.

133. Chen DY, Lan JL, Lin FJ, Hsieh TY. Proinflammatory cytokine profiles in sera and pathological tissues of patients with active untreated adult onset Still's disease. J Rheumatol. 2004;31:2189-98.

134. Choi JH, Suh CH, Lee YM, et al. Serum cytokine profiles in patients with adult onset Still's disease. J Rheumatol. 2003;30:2422-7.

135. Fujii T, Nojima T, Yasuoka H, et al. Cytokine and immunogenetic profiles in Japanese patients with adult Still's disease. Association with chronic articular disease. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2001;40:1398-404.

136. Girard C, Rech J, Brown M, et al. Elevated serum levels of free interleukin-18 in adult-onset Still's disease. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2016;55:2237-47.

137. Schwarz-Eywill M, Heilig B, Bauer H, Breitbart A, Pezzutto A. Evaluation of serum ferritin as a marker for adult Still's disease activity. Ann Rheum Dis. 1992;51:683-5.

138. Chen DY, Chen YM, Chen HH, Hsieh CW, Lin CC, Lan JL. The associations of circulating CD4+CD25high regulatory T cells and TGF-beta with disease activity and clinical course in patients with adult-onset Still's disease. Connect Tissue Res. 2010;51:370-7.

139. Jennette JC, Falk RJ, Bacon PA, et al. 2012 revised International Chapel Hill Consensus Conference Nomenclature of Vasculitides. Arthritis Rheum. 2013;65:1-11.

140. Bossuyt X, Cohen Tervaert JW, Arimura Y, et al. Position paper: Revised 2017 international consensus on testing of ANCAs in granulomatosis with polyangiitis and microscopic polyangiitis. Nat Rev Rheumatol. 2017;13:683-92.

141. Arranz O, Ara J, Rodriguez R, Saurina A, Mirapeix E, Darnell A. Serum levels of soluble interleukin-2 receptor in patients with ANCA-associated vasculitis. J Nephrol. 2000;13:59-64.

142. Sanders JS, Huitma MG, Kallenberg CG, Stegeman CA. Plasma levels of soluble interleukin 2 receptor, soluble CD30, interleukin 10 and B cell activator of the tumour necrosis factor family during follow-up in vasculitis associated with proteinase 3-antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibodies: associations with disease activity and relapse. Ann Rheum Dis. 2006;65:1484-9.

143. Schmitt WH, Heesen C, Csernok E, Rautmann A, Gross WL. Elevated serum levels of soluble interleukin-2 receptor in patients with Wegener's granulomatosis. Association with disease activity. Arthritis Rheum. 1992;35:1088-96.

144. Stegeman CA, Tervaert JW, Huitema MG, Kallenberg CG. Serum markers of T cell activation in relapses of Wegener's granulomatosis. Clin Exp Immunol. 1993;91:415-20.

145. Etzerodt A, Moestrup SK. CD163 and inflammation: biological, diagnostic, and therapeutic aspects. Antioxid Redox Signal. 2013;18:2352-63.

146. Zhi Y, Gao P, Xin X, et al. Clinical significance of sCD163 and its possible role in asthma (Review). Mol Med Rep. 2017;15:2931-9.

147. O'Reilly VP, Wong L, Kennedy C, et al. Urinary Soluble CD163 in Active Renal Vasculitis. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2016;27:2906-16.

148. Dekkema GJ, Abdulahad WH, Bijma T, et al. Urinary and serum soluble CD25 complements urinary soluble CD163 to detect active renal anti-neutrophil cytoplasmic autoantibody-associated vasculitis: a cohort study. Nephrol Dial Transplant. 2019;34:234-42.

149. Kamisawa T, Zen Y, Pillai S, Stone JH. IgG4-related disease. Lancet. 2015;385:1460-71.

150. Kamisawa T, Shimosegawa T, Okazaki K, et al. Standard steroid treatment for autoimmune pancreatitis. Gut. 2009;58:1504-7.

151. Khosroshahi A, Carruthers MN, Deshpande V, Unizony S, Bloch DB, Stone JH. Rituximab for the treatment of IgG4-related disease: lessons from 10 consecutive patients. Medicine (Baltimore). 2012;91:57-66.

152. Heeringa JJ, Karim AF, van Laar JAM, et al. Expansion of blood IgG4(+) B, TH2, and regulatory T cells in patients with IgG4-related disease. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2018;141:1831-43 e10.

153. Karim AF, Heeringa JJ, van Laar JAM, et al. Reply. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2018;141:1958-60 e4.

154. Akiyama M, Sasaki T, Kaneko Y, et al. Serum soluble interleukin-2 receptor is a useful biomarker for disease activity but not for differential diagnosis in IgG4-related disease and primary Sjogren's syndrome adults from a defined population. Clin Exp Rheumatol. 2018;36 Suppl 112:157-64.

155. Handa T, Matsui S, Yoshifuji H, et al. Serum soluble interleukin-2 receptor as a biomarker in immunoglobulin G4-related disease. Mod Rheumatol. 2018;28:838-44.

156. Hannani D, Vetizou M, Enot D, et al. Anticancer immunotherapy by CTLA-4 blockade: obligatory contribution of IL-2 receptors and negative prognostic impact of soluble CD25. Cell Res. 2015;25:208-24.

157. Anderson R, Rapoport BL. Immune Dysregulation in Cancer Patients Undergoing Immune Checkpoint Inhibitor Treatment and Potential Predictive Strategies for Future Clinical Practice. Front Oncol. 2018;8:80.

REVIEW

New diagnostic and treatment strategies in renal artery stenosis: a promising pursuit or disappointment foretold?

L. van de Velde[1,2], D. Collard[1], W. Spiering[3], P.M. van Brussel[4], J. Versmissen[5], T. Wierema[6], M.W. de Haan[7], IJ.A.J. Zijlstra[8], A.A. Kroon[9], L. Vogt[10], P.W. de Leeuw[9], D. van Twist[11], B.J.H. van den Born[1]*

[1]Department of Vascular Medicine, Amsterdam University Medical Center, Amsterdam, the Netherlands; [2]Multi-Modality Medical Imaging Group, Technical Medical Centre, University of Twente, Enschede, the Netherlands; [3]Department of Vascular Medicine, University Medical Center Utrecht, Utrecht, the Netherlands; [4]Department of Cardiology, Amsterdam University Medical Center, Amsterdam, the Netherlands; [5]Departments of Internal Medicine and Hospital Pharmacy, Erasmus University Medical Centre, Rotterdam, the Netherlands; [6]Department of Internal Medicine, Elisabeth-TweeSteden Hospital, Tilburg, the Netherlands; [7]Department of Radiology, Maastricht University Medical Center, Maastricht, the Netherlands; [8]Department of Radiology, Amsterdam University Medical Center, Amsterdam, the Netherlands; [9]Department of Internal Medicine, Maastricht University Medical Center, Maastricht, the Netherlands; [10]Department of Nephrology, Amsterdam University Medical Center, Amsterdam, the Netherlands; [11]Department of Internal Medicine, Zuyderland Medisch Centrum, Sittard-Geleen and Heerlen, the Netherlands.
*Corresponding author: b.j.vandenborn@amsterdamumc.nl

ABSTRACT

Clinical management of renal artery stenosis has seen a major shift, after randomised clinical trials have shown no group benefit of endovascular intervention relative to optimal medical control. However, the inclusion criteria of these trials have been criticised for focusing on a subset of patients with atherosclerotic renal artery stenosis where intervention was unlikely to be beneficial. Moreover, new imaging and computational techniques have become available, which have the potential to improve identification of patients that will respond to interventional treatment. This review addresses the challenges associated with clinical decision making in patients with renal artery stenosis. Opportunities for novel diagnostic techniques to improve patient selection are discussed, along with ongoing Dutch studies and network initiatives that investigate these strategies.

KEYWORDS

Computational fluid dynamics, fibromuscular dysplasia, functional measurements, renal artery stenosis, renovascular disease, secondary hypertension

INTRODUCTION

Renal artery stenosis is, in most cases, a result of atherosclerosis. In ~ 10% it is caused by fibromuscular dysplasia (FMD), a connective tissue disorder of unknown origin with a predilection for the renal arteries.[1] Renal artery stenosis is a well-established cause of secondary hypertension, but the success of percutaneous interventions on blood pressure, although generally better in patients with FMD,[2] is variable. Second, atherosclerotic renal artery stenosis (ARAS) is associated with an increased risk of renal failure and mortality.[3,4] In the Netherlands, renovascular disease was the primary cause of renal replacement therapy in 11% of patients in 2017.[5] Treatment of renal artery stenosis, however, has declined sharply in the past few years following the publication of randomised trials that showed that angioplasty with stent placement of the renal arteries over and above medical treatment was not better compared to conventional (medical) treatment alone.[6-8]

This strong decline in percutaneous interventions is somewhat surprising as the trials explored indications where the benefit of intervention was uncertain and excluded patients with uncontrolled or treatment resistant hypertension, recurrent flash pulmonary oedema, or

refractory heart failure. Although past trials showing advantages of stent placement in patients with resistant hypertension and acute pulmonary oedema had limitations in design and sample size,[9-12] recent (non-randomised) experiences continue to suggest that stent placement is beneficial if existing selection criteria are applied.[13,14] While in ARAS blood pressure can significantly improve after stent placement, percutaneous renal intervention in patients with FMD has been reported to completely cure hypertension in 36% of cases.[15] In older patients, a conventional approach for FMD can also be considered, as the chance of curing hypertension after an intervention diminishes significantly with age.[15] In other words, for both ARAS and FMD, better diagnostic strategies are necessary to identify patients who are most likely to benefit from revascularisation. In the present overview, we provide a summary of ongoing initiatives to improve the diagnosis and treatment of patients with renal artery stenosis.

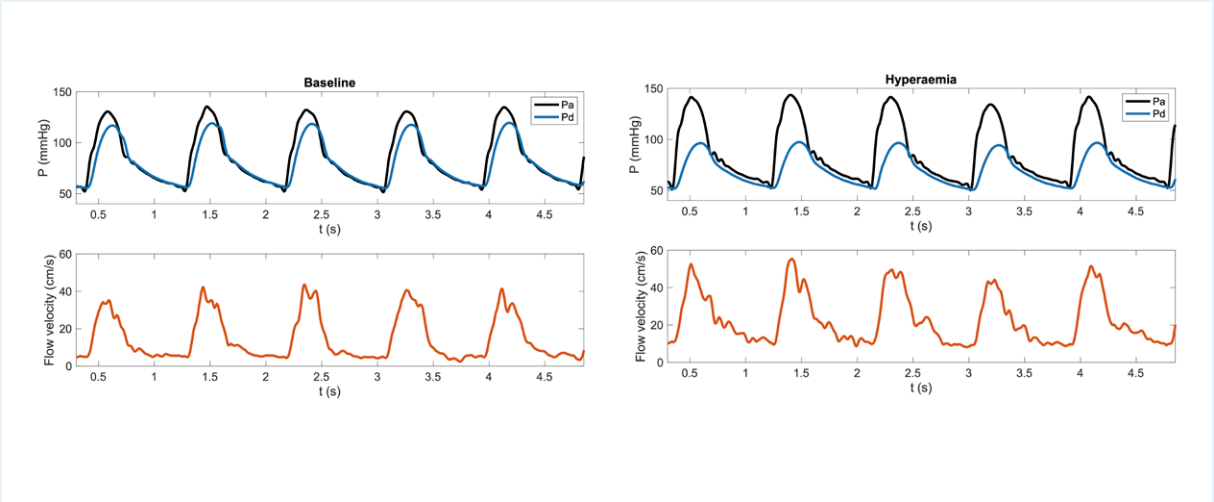
New diagnostic possibilities for renal artery stenosis

Animal experiments have shown that acute renal artery stenosis must be above ~60% diameter loss to alter the pressure gradient and above 75% to cause a reduction in renal blood flow,[16] although these cut-off values are known to depend on stenosis eccentricity. Clinical evidence regarding the anatomical degree above which percutaneous interventions would be useful is limited. This may either result from difficulties related to the accuracy of anatomical grading, the paucity of data in patients with severe anatomical lesions (often excluded from randomised trials), and residual kidney function. Efforts to improve patient selection by ultrasound, renal scintigraphy, and renal vein sampling have, in general, been unsuccessful,[17,18] and combining anatomical grading with the measurement of translesional pressure gradients have, so far, yielded mixed results.[19,20] New developments that combine pressure and flow measurements, on the other hand, have yielded promising results in patients with coronary artery disease and may be useful in patients with renal artery stenosis. In parallel to these invasive measurements, advances in imaging techniques and computer modelling have generated the possibility to determine the functional consequences of renal artery stenosis using computational fluid dynamics (CFD).

Fractional flow reserve and renal flow reserve

Studies performed in the coronary circulation have shown that anatomical abnormalities have a limited association with functional significance.[21,22] Assessment of functional characteristics by pressure gradient measurements using sensor-equipped wires under hyperaemic conditions is recommended in current guidelines as it is superior over angiography-guided revascularisation, and has significantly improved clinical outcomes in patients with coronary artery disease.[23-26] In addition to pressure measurements, direct measurement of coronary flow velocity under baseline and hyperaemia can assess microcirculatory status, which has prognostic value in patients with and without significant coronary artery stenosis.[27-29]

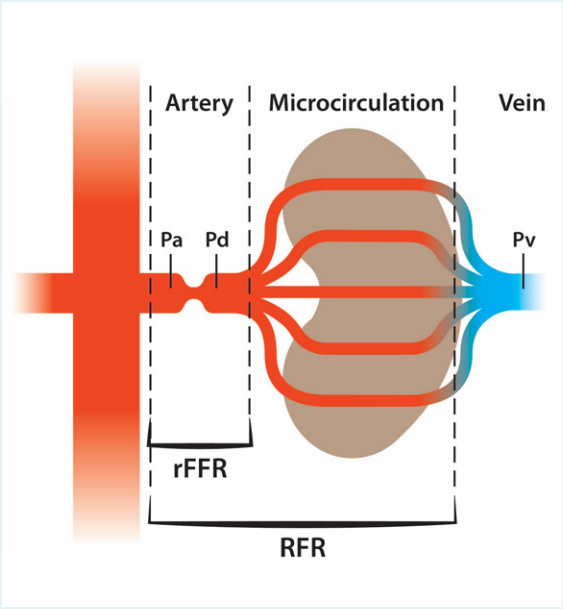
Figure 1. *Example of haemodynamic measurements in a patient with atherosclerotic renal artery stenosis. The left panel depicts baseline measurements; the right panel shows an increase of the pressure gradient and flow velocity after induction of hyperaemia with intra-renal dopamine.*



P = pressure; Pa = aortic pressure; Pd = distal pressure in the renal artery

Using similar techniques, it is possible to reproducibly measure pressure and flow velocity under baseline and hyperaemic conditions in the renal artery.[30] In the renal circulation, maximal hyperaemia can be achieved by an intrarenal bolus of dopamine 30 µg/kg.[30,31] As depicted in figure 1, the renal fractional flow reserve is derived from the pressure measurements, which quantify the haemodynamic significance of the stenosis. From the flow measurements, the renal flow reserve is determined, which expresses to which extent the microcirculation can increase flow relative to resting conditions. As the stenosis gradient is dependent on the achieved hyperaemia and the maximal flow rate is related to the pressure loss over the stenosis, these measurements are interdependent. This suggests that, similar to the coronary circulation, the combined pressure-flow measurements can be used to distinguish primary macrovascular from predominant microvascular disease, which may aid in patient selection for renal revascularisation therapy (figure 2).

Figure 2. *Schematic overview of the parameters derived from intrarenal pressure and flow velocity. The renal fractional flow reserve (rFFR) is defined as the ratio of distal (Pd) to proximal (Pa) blood pressure and quantifies the haemodynamic significance of the stenosis. The renal flow reserve (RFR), defined as the ratio of hyperaemic to baseline average peak velocity, quantifies the ability of the microcirculation to dilate. Together, the parameters enable a simultaneous assessment of renal macro and microvascular disease.*



Pa = aortic pressure; Pd = distal pressure in the renal artery; Pv = pressure in the renal vein; rFFR = renal fractional flow reserve; RFR = renal flow reserve

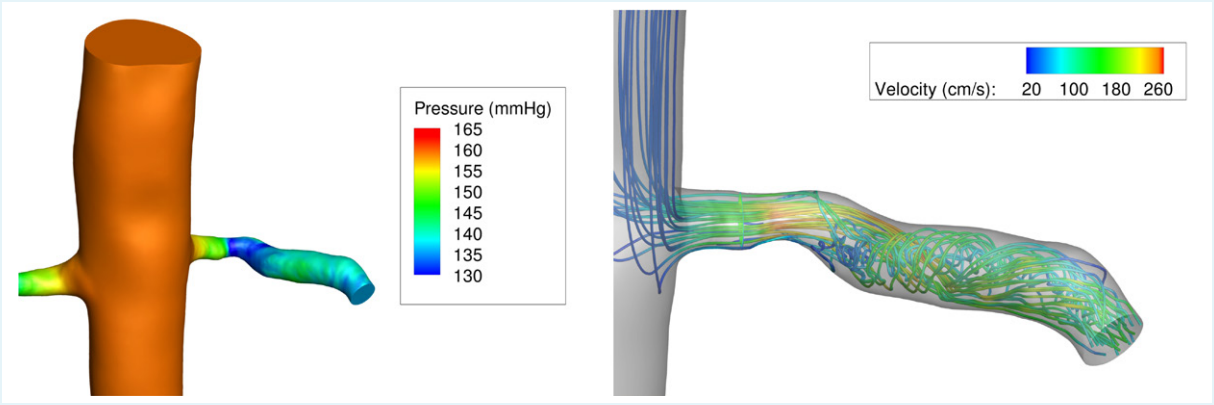
Earlier studies have shown promising results using only hyperaemic pressure measurements, but it has been difficult to validate specific cut-offs.[32] In the recently started Functional Renal Haemodynamics in Patients with Renal Artery Stenosis study (HERA-3, Netherlands Trial Registery NL8408), the predictive ability of combined pressure and flow measurements for treatment success will be investigated using ambulatory blood pressure and iothalamate/hippuran renal function measurements as outcome. HERA-3 will also investigate the validity of non-invasive flow simulation techniques to estimate the translesional pressure gradient.

Computational fluid dynamics

Computational fluid dynamics (CFD) uses numerical analysis and data structures to analyse and solve problems that involve fluid flows. With CFD techniques, the translesional pressure gradient for stenotic lesions and other hemodynamic metrics can be calculated based mainly on an anatomic model of a patient's arteries. In this three-dimensional anatomical model, CFD solves the physical equations that govern the motion of blood. The computed solution includes details on the acceleration of blood through the stenosis, as well as the disturbed motion of blood downstream of the stenosis and the pressure loss associated with these disturbances. Over the past decade, CFD has seen an increasing adoption for biomedical research. More recently, CFD software has been commercially developed[33] and validated[34] for an improved clinical classification of coronary artery disease. This has been made possible by advances in medical imaging, segmentation techniques, and computational power, all of which are likely to experience further improvements in the coming decade.

A CFD simulation of renal artery stenosis can non-invasively derive the translesional pressure gradient under various levels of renal blood flow. For this CFD simulation, two primary inputs from patient data are needed to accurately inform the model. The first is a three-dimensional geometry of the stenosis, including the juxtarenal aorta. This geometry can be segmented from high-resolution contrast-enhanced CT or MRI scans, preferably with a slice thickness below 1 mm. Second, the renal blood flow rate through the stenosis must be directly or indirectly specified for the simulation. A strength of the CFD model is that both a resting flow rate, as well as a high flow rate mimicking hyperaemia can be simulated. The difference in translesional pressure gradient of a haemodynamically significant stenosis relative to a non-significant stenosis will be amplified at higher flow rates, as the gradient scales quadratically with flow.[35] Therefore, the translesional pressure gradient during maximal flow appears to be a better predictor of treatment success than measurements in the resting state.[32]

Figure 3. *Example of a computational fluid dynamics simulation in a patient with atherosclerotic renal artery stenosis. The simulation solves the governing equations for fluid motion in the patient-specific geometry, providing the development of pressure and flow velocities during the heart cycle. The left graph shows the pressure field during peak systole, from which the translesional pressure gradient can be derived. The right graph shows instantaneous streamlines of the flow through the stenosis.*



For the HERA-3 study, a CFD model will be simulated for all individual patients, and the modelled resting and hyperaemic pressure drop will be compared to the invasive measurements. An example of a CFD simulation of a patient with a moderate RAS is shown in figure 3, which was performed with the open-source SimVascular software (release 23-05-2018, http://simvascular.github.io/).[36] The CFD simulation for this patient predicted a hyperaemic pressure drop of 34 mmHg, compared to an invasively measured gradient of 38 mmHg (with an aortic pressure of 160 mmHg, this corresponds to a renal fractional flow reserve of 0.45 and 0.43 for the CFD simulation and measurement, respectively). After per-patient measurement and simulation, the accuracy of the CFD simulation will be assessed and its predictive value for blood pressure response to treatment will be investigated. If sufficiently predictive, the non-invasive CFD simulations can become a valuable tool in the diagnostic workup in patients with ARAS or FMD, although the anatomical characteristics of FMD may prove more challenging for the CFD technique.

Imaging in FMD

The diagnosis of FMD is based on imaging studies with typical non-atherosclerotic vascular lesions (by definition in the absence of syndromal or inflammatory diseases).[2,37] FMD is classified into two subtypes by its angiographic presentation: multifocal FMD with a typical string-of-beads appearance and unifocal FMD with one or more focal or tubular stenoses. Distinguishing unifocal FMD from ARAS is often difficult, and therefore, the diagnosis is limited to younger patients (< 40 years) without risk factors for atherosclerosis and without arterial calcifications on imaging studies. In general, patients with unifocal FMD are younger and have more severe hypertension.[38] Moreover, the effect of unifocal FMD on functional parameters of the kidney resembles that of ARAS, with reduced kidney perfusion and an increase in renin secretion.[39] In multifocal FMD, however, kidney perfusion and microvascular function are more or less intact, and renin secretion is comparable to patients with essential hypertension.[40] Therefore, these two FMD subtypes are generally considered to be different disease entities.

The gold standard for the diagnosis of FMD is digital subtraction angiography (DSA).[2] Both renal arteries should be selectively catheterised, as FMD lesions are predominantly located in the middle or distal renal artery which can be overlooked with aortic angiography alone. To obtain a more detailed view, optical coherence tomography or intravascular ultrasound can be used.[41,42] Duplex ultrasound is generally not recommended as its negative predictive value is low and the exam is highly operator-dependent.[2,43] Over the past years, the resolution of computed tomography angiography (CTA) has improved considerably, which has increased the use of CTA as an alternative to DSA. As CTA is non-invasive, cheaper, and allows imaging of several vascular beds in one scan; it is currently recommended as the first diagnostic step in case of clinical suspicion for FMD. CTA is preferred over magnetic resonance angiography (MRA) as its spatial resolution is higher. However, as the spatial resolution of CTA is inferior to DSA, smaller lesions could still be missed on CTA. This is illustrated by two prospective studies in whom all patients underwent DSA, regardless of the results of previous MRA or CTA. Although these studies used older MR and CT scanners (slice thickness

of 2.5-3 mm) than the ones currently used, sensitivity for FMD was only 28% for CTA and 22% for MRA (as compared to DSA) in one study.[44] Presumably, sensitivity has been improved with the newer generations of CT and MR scanners (slice thickness ~0.6 mm), but its value has not been evaluated yet. Moreover, we are aware of several cases with (false) negative CTA or MRA imaging, in whom FMD lesions were found with DSA. Therefore, in case of high clinical suspicion of FMD, DSA should be considered even if CTA or MRA imaging are negative.

Treatment of FMD

In patients with hypertension due to renal FMD, treatment with balloon angioplasty appears to be safe and effective in lowering blood pressure. Balloon angioplasty can cure hypertension (BP < 140/90 without antihypertensive medication) in ~36% of patients with FMD,[15] and in those patients not fully cured, improvement in renal function,[45,46] blood pressure,[47-49] and reduced use of antihypertensive drugs[50,51] has been reported. However, these data were derived from observational studies, as randomised controlled trials on revascularisation in FMD are lacking. Nevertheless, balloon angioplasty is more effective in lowering blood pressure in patients with FMD than in ARAS. Presumably, this difference in response to revascularisation is caused by atherosclerotic damage to the intrarenal microvasculature in kidneys with ARAS, while microvascular function is more or less intact in kidneys with FMD.[52,53] Surgical revascularisation in FMD is usually reserved for patients with complex lesions or after failure of balloon angioplasty, as balloon angioplasty is less invasive with a lower risk for major complications (15% with surgery versus 6% with balloon angioplasty).[15] Stent placement is discouraged in FMD as several cases of stent fractures have been reported. Presumably, this is caused by the fact that multifocal FMD lesions are typically located in the middle or distal two-thirds of the renal artery (in contrast to ARAS or unifocal FMD), where the amplitude of movement due to respiration or exercise is higher. However, not placing a stent increases the risk of restenosis, which occurs in 10-38% of patients (depending upon duration of follow up).[15,51,54] Hence, for patients whose blood pressure rises over time, a second balloon angioplasty should be considered.

Because observational studies suggest that the efficacy of balloon angioplasty decreases with age, duration of hypertension, and the presence of kidney damage,[15,55] balloon angioplasty should particularly be considered in young patients or in patients with recent onset hypertension. In elderly patients without severe hypertension or hypertension that responds well to antihypertensive drugs, conservative management is often preferred and reasonably effective.[56,57] As not all patients with renal artery FMD develop hypertension, it is conceivable that the FMD lesions are an *innocent bystander* in a substantial proportion of hypertensive patients. Future randomised controlled trials are needed to assess the true effect of balloon angioplasty in FMD. Aforementioned techniques such as fractional flow reserve and renal flow reserve measured with a thin pressure wire, as well as computational fluid dynamics, could prove useful for predicting treatment response.

The Dutch Fibromuscular Network

Following a 2014 publication of the European Consensus Statement on the diagnosis and management of FMD,[2] a European Registry was set up to gather information on FMD patients across Europe.[43] By the end of 2019, this initiative has included over 1000 patients, of which the first results of the analyses are expected in 2020. There has been a substantial contribution from centres in the Netherlands and this has prompted Dutch investigators to start working together and to form their own national network, The Dutch Fibromuscular Network. So far, the Network consists of vascular medicine specialists in Maastricht, Utrecht, Amsterdam, Rotterdam, Nijmegen, Sittard, and Tilburg. In close collaboration with the radiologists in their hospitals, these specialists have drawn up a general protocol for the evaluation of patients who are suspected of having FMD. This protocol includes mandatory data on the history, physical examination, and laboratory values, as well as the type and extent of imaging. The uniformity in patient approach will thus allow the establishment of a Dutch FMD Registry. Other centres wishing to participate in the Network are welcome to do so as long as they adhere to the common protocol. The Network is actively supported by patients with FMD (www.fmdgroep.nl).

CONCLUSION

Renal artery stenosis is a common cause of secondary hypertension. Renal revascularisation can potentially cure or significantly improve blood pressure control, but the response to revascularisation is hard to predict. Therefore, new diagnostic strategies are needed for optimal patient selection. Research initiatives, including the Dutch Fibromuscular Dysplasia Network, aim to elucidate the aetiology of FMD and improve its identification and management.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The HERA3 study is supported by an innovation grant (project number 19OI18) from the Dutch Kidney Foundation.

DISCLOSURE

All authors declare no conflicts of interest. LvdV, LV, and BJvdB received an innovation grant from the Dutch Kidney Foundation for the HERA3 study (DKF project code 19OI18).

REFERENCES

1. Safian RD, Textor SC. Renal-artery stenosis. N Engl J Med. 2001;344(6):431-42.
2. Persu A, Giavarini A, Touzé E, et al. European consensus on the diagnosis and management of fibromuscular dysplasia. J Hypertens. 2014;32(7):1367-78.
3. Conlon PJ, Athirakul K, Kovalik E, et al. Survival in renal vascular disease. J Am Soc Nephrol. 1998;9(2):252-6.
4. Conlon PJ, Little MA, Pieper K, Mark DB. Severity of renal vascular disease predicts mortality in patients undergoing coronary angiography. Kidney Int. 2001;60(4):1490-7.
5. Nefrodata - Dutch RENINE registry [Internet, Accessed 2019 Dec 12]. Available from: https://www.nefrovisie.nl/nefrodata/
6. Bax L, Woittiez AJJ, Kouwenberg HJ, et al. Stent placement in patients with atherosclerotic renal artery stenosis and impaired renal function: A randomized trial. Ann Intern Med. 2009;150(12):840-8.
7. Wheatley K, Ives N, Gray R, et al. Revascularization versus medical therapy for renal-artery stenosis. N Engl J Med. 2009;361(20):1953-62.
8. Cooper CJ, Murphy TP, Cutlip DE, et al. Stenting and medical therapy for atherosclerotic renal-artery stenosis. N Engl J Med. 2014;370(1):13-22.
9. White CJ, Ramee SR, Collins TJ, Jenkins JS, Escobar A, Shaw D. Renal artery stent placement: Utility in lesions difficult to treat with balloon angioplasty. J Am Coll Cardiol. 1997;30(6):1445-50.
10. van de Ven PJG, Beutler JJ, Geyskes GG, et al. Transluminal vascular stent for ostial atherosclerotic renal artery stenosis. Lancet. 1995;346(8976):672-4.
11. Iannone LA, Underwood PL, Nath A, Tannenbaum MA, Ghali MGH, Clevenger LD. Effect of primary balloon expandable renal artery stents on long-term patency, renal function, and blood pressure in hypertensive and renal insufficient patients with renal artery stenosis. Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn. 1996;37(3):243-50.
12. Harden PN, MacLeod MJ, Rodger RSC, et al. Effect of renal-artery stenting on progression of renovascular renal failure. Lancet. 1997;349(9059):1133-6.
13. Courand PY, Dinic M, Lorthioir A, et al. Resistant hypertension and atherosclerotic renal artery stenosis effects of angioplasty on ambulatory blood pressure. A retrospective uncontrolled single-center study. Hypertension. 2019;74(6):1516-23.
14. Reinhard M, Langfeldt S, Mafi HM, Bharadwaz A, Eldrup N, Christensen KL. Encouraging Results of Percutaneous Transluminal Renal Angioplasty in Selected Patients With Pronounced Renovascular Hypertension. J Hypertens. 2019;37:e24.
15. Trinquart L, Mounier-Vehier C, Sapoval M, Gagnon N, Plouin PF. Efficacy of revascularization for renal artery stenosis caused by fibromuscular dysplasia: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Hypertension. 2010;56(3):525-32.
16. Imanishi M, Akabane S, Takamiya M, et al. Critical Degree of Renal Arterial Stenosis That Causes Hypertension in Dogs. Angiology. 1992;43(10):833-42.
17. Balk E, Raman G, Chung M, et al. Effectiveness of management strategies for renal artery stenosis: A systematic review. Ann Intern Med. 2006;145(12):901-12.
18. Colyer WR, Eltahawy E, Cooper CJ. Renal Artery Stenosis: Optimizing Diagnosis and Treatment. Prog Cardiovasc Dis. 2011;54(1):29-35.
19. Mangiacapra F, Trana C, Sarno G, et al. Translesional pressure gradients to predict blood pressure response after renal artery stenting in patients with renovascular hypertension. Circ Cardiovasc Interv. 2010;3(6):537-42.
20. Murphy TP, Cooper CJ, Matsumoto AH, et al. Renal Artery Stent Outcomes Effect of Baseline Blood Pressure, Stenosis Severity, and Translesion Pressure Gradient. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2015;66(22):2487-94.
21. Piek JJ, Boersma E, Di Mario C, et al. Angiographical and Doppler flow-derived parameters for assessment of coronary lesion severity and its relation to the result of exercise electrocardiography. Eur Heart J. 2000;21(6):466-74.
22. Tonino PAL, De Bruyne B, Pijls NHJ, et al. Fractional flow reserve versus angiography for guiding percutaneous coronary intervention. N Engl J Med. 2009;360(3):213-24.
23. De Bruyne B, Pijls NHJ, Kalesan B, et al. Fractional flow reserve-guided PCI versus medical therapy in stable coronary disease. N Engl J Med. 2012;367(11):991-1001.
24. Kolh P, Windecker S. ESC/EACTS myocardial revascularization guidelines 2014. Eur Heart J. 2014 Feb;35(46):3235-6.
25. Van Nunen LX, Zimmermann FM, Tonino PAL, et al. Fractional flow reserve versus angiography for guidance of PCI in patients with multivessel coronary artery disease (FAME): 5-year follow-up of a randomised controlled trial. Lancet. 2015;386(10006):1853-60.
26. Neumann FJ, Sousa-Uva M, Ahlsson A, et al. 2018 ESC/EACTS Guidelines on myocardial revascularization. Eur Heart J. 2019;40(2):87-165.
27. Stegehuis VE, Wijntjens GWM, Murai T, Piek JJ, van de Hoef TP. Assessing the haemodynamic impact of coronary artery stenoses: Intracoronary flow versus pressure measurements. Eur Cardiol Rev. 2018;13(1):46-53.
28. Lee JM, Jung JH, Hwang D, et al. Coronary Flow Reserve and Microcirculatory Resistance in Patients with Intermediate Coronary Stenosis. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2016;67(10):1158-69.
29. Van De Hoef TP, Van Lavieren MA, Damman P, et al. Physiological Basis and Long-Term Clinical Outcome of Discordance Between Fractional Flow Reserve and Coronary Flow Velocity Reserve in Coronary Stenoses of Intermediate Severity. Circ Cardiovasc Interv. 2014;7(3):301-11.
30. van Brussel PM, Van Lavieren MA, Wijntjens GW, et al. Feasibility and reproducibility of renal flow reserve with combined pressure and flow velocity measurements in humans. EuroIntervention. 2019;In Press.
31. Manoharan G, Pijls NHJ, Lameire N, et al. Assessment of renal flow and flow reserve in humans. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2006 Feb;47(3):620-5.
32. van Brussel PM, van de Hoef TP, de Winter RJ, Vogt L, van den Born BJ. Hemodynamic Measurements for the Selection of Patients With Renal Artery Stenosis: A Systematic Review. JACC Cardiovasc Interv. 2017;10(10):973-85.
33. Taylor CA, Fonte TA, Min JK. Computational fluid dynamics applied to cardiac computed tomography for noninvasive quantification of fractional flow reserve: Scientific basis. J Am Coll Cardiol. 2013;61(22):2233-41.
34. Min JK, Taylor CA, Achenbach S, et al. Noninvasive fractional flow reserve derived from coronary CT angiography clinical data and scientific principles. JACC Cardiovasc Imaging. 2015;8(10):1209-22.
35. Young D. Fluid mechanics of arterial stenosis. J Biomech Eng. 1979;101:157-75.
36. Updegrove A, Wilson NM, Merkow J, Lan H, Marsden AL, Shadden SC. SimVascular: An Open Source Pipeline for Cardiovascular Simulation. Ann Biomed Eng. 2017;45(3):525-41.
37. Olin JW, Gornik HL, Bacharach JM, et al. Fibromuscular dysplasia: State of the science and critical unanswered questions: A scientific statement from the american heart association. Circulation. 2014;129(9):1048-78.
38. Savard S, Steichen O, Azarine A, Azizi M, Jeunemaitre X, Plouin PF. Association between 2 angiographic subtypes of renal artery fibromuscular dysplasia and clinical characteristics. Circulation. 2012;126(25):3062-9.
39. Van Twist DJL, De Heer PWM, Houben AJHM, De Haan MW, De Leeuw PW, Kroon AA. Differences in renal hemodynamics and renin secretion between patients with unifocal and multifocal fibromuscular dysplasia. J Hypertens. 2018;36(8):1729-35.

40. Van Twist DJL, Houben AJHM, De Haan MW, De Leeuw PW, Kroon AA. Renal hemodynamics and renin-angiotensin system activity in humans with multifocal renal artery fibromuscular dysplasia. J Hypertens. 2016;34(6):1160-9.

41. Tanaka A, Suzuki K, Inoue N, Meguro T. Optical coherence tomography images of iliac artery fibromuscular dysplasia. Eur Heart J. 2014;35(41):2872.

42. Gowda MS, Loeb AL, Crouse LJ, Kramer PH. Complementary roles of color-flow duplex imaging and intravascular ultrasound in the diagnosis of renal artery fibromuscular dysplasia: Should renal arteriography serve as the "Gold Standard"? J Am Coll Cardiol. 2003;41(8):1305-11.

43. Persu A, Van Der Niepen P, Touzé E, et al. Revisiting Fibromuscular Dysplasia: Rationale of the European Fibromuscular Dysplasia Initiative. Hypertension. 2016;68(4):832-9.

44. Vasbinder GBC, Nelemans PJ, Kessels AGH, et al. Accuracy of computed tomographic angiography and magnetic resonance angiography for diagnosing renal artery stenosis. Ann Intern Med. 2004;141(9):674-82.

45. Airoldi F, Palatresi S, Marana I, et al. Angioplasty of atherosclerotic and fibromuscular renal artery stenosis: Time course and predicting factors of the effects on renal function. Am J Hypertens. 2000;13(11):1210-7.

46. La Batide-Alanore A, Azizi M, Froissart M, Raynaud A, Plouin PF. Split renal function outcome after renal angioplasty in patients with unilateral renal artery stenosis. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2001;12(6):1235-41.

47. Alhadad A, Mattiasson I, Ivancev K, Gottsäter A, Lindblad B. Revascularisation of renal artery stenosis caused by fibromuscular dysplasia: Effects on blood pressure during 7-year follow-up are influenced by duration of hypertension and branch artery stenosis. J Hum Hypertens. 2005;19(10):761-7.

48. Mousa AY, Campbell JE, Stone PA, Broce M, Bates MC, Aburahma AF. Short- and long-term outcomes of percutaneous transluminal angioplasty/stenting of renal fibromuscular dysplasia over a ten-year period. J Vasc Surg. 2012;55(2):421-7.

49. Yang YK, Zhang Y, Meng X, et al. Clinical characteristics and treatment of renal artery fibromuscular dysplasia with percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: a long-term follow-up study. Clin Res Cardiol. 2016;105(11):930-7.

50. Smit J V., Wierema TKA, Kroon AA, De Leeuw PW. Blood pressure and renal function before and after percutaneous transluminal renal angioplasty in fibromuscular dysplasia: A cohort study. J Hypertens. 2013;31(6):1183-8.

51. Iwashima Y, Fukuda T, Yoshihara F, et al. Incidence and risk factors for restenosis, and its impact on blood pressure control after percutaneous transluminal renal angioplasty in hypertensive patients with renal artery stenosis. J Hypertens. 2016;34(7):1407-15.

52. van Twist DJL, de Leeuw PW, Kroon AA. Renal artery fibromuscular dysplasia and its effect on the kidney. Hypertens Res. 2018;41(9):639-48.

53. Van Twist DJL, Houben AJHM, De Haan MW, De Leeuw PW, Kroon AA. Pathophysiological differences betweenmultifocal fibromuscular dysplasia and atherosclerotic renal artery stenosis. J Hypertens. 2017;35(4):845-52.

54. Fujihara M, Fukata M, Higashimori A, Nakamura H, Odashiro K, Yokoi Y. Short- and mid-term results of balloon angioplasty for renal artery fibromuscular dysplasia. Cardiovasc Interv Ther. 2014;29(4):293-9.

55. Davies MG, Saad WE, Peden EK, Mohiuddin IT, Naoum JJ, Lumsden AB. The long-term outcomes of percutaneous therapy for renal artery fibromuscular dysplasia. J Vasc Surg. 2008;48(4):865-71.

56. Giavarini A, Savard S, Sapoval M, Plouin PF, Steichen O. Clinical management of renal artery fibromuscular dysplasia: Temporal trends and outcomes. J Hypertens. 2014;32(12):2433-8.

57. Fyhrquist F, Grönhagen-Riska C, Tikkanen I, Junggren IL. Long-term monotherapy with lisinopril in renovascular hypertension. J Cardiovasc Pharmacol. 1987;9:S61-5.

ORIGINAL ARTICLE

Combined antihypertensive treatment is better than mono-therapy in hypertensive patients

O. Kurtkulagi, G. Aktas*, S. Bilgin, B. Meryem Atak, T. Taslamacioglu Duman, M. Emin Demirkol

Department of Internal Medicine, Abant Izzet Baysal University Hospital, Bolu, Turkey.
*Corresponding author: draliaktas@yahoo.com

ABSTRACT

Background: Hypertension (HT) is a chronic condition associated with serious complications. In the present cross-sectional study, we aimed to analyse factors that contribute to blood pressure control in subjects with HT.
Methods: Subjects with HT admitted to outpatient internal medicine clinics of the institution were enrolled in the study. According to the Joint National Committee (JNC) VIII criteria, subjects with a mean blood pressure above target levels were defined as poorly-controlled hypertensive patients and others were grouped as well-controlled hypertensive patients. Clinical and laboratory parameters were compared between study groups.
Results: Smokers were more prevalent in the poorly-controlled HT group compared to the well-controlled HT group ($p = 0.001$). The number of patients who adhered to dietary and exercise recommendations were greater in well-controlled HT group than poorly-controlled HT group ($p < 0.001$ for both). The rate of combined therapy was greater in well-controlled HT group compared to poorly-controlled HT group ($p = 0.04$).
Conclusions: We suggest that, in addition to dietary and exercise recommendations and smoking cessation, treatment with combination therapy could be better in reaching blood pressure targets in patients with HT.

KEYWORDS

Blood pressure, diet, exercise, hypertension, smoking, treatment

INTRODUCTION

Hypertension (HT) is one of the most common chronic diseases in the world with a great burden on communities. It has significant complications which could result in advanced morbidity or mortality. Hypertension is among risk factors of coronary artery disease, stroke, heart failure, chronic kidney disease, peripheral vascular disease, and vascular dementia.[1,2] Thus, achieving regulation of blood pressure is crucial in hypertensive subjects.
There are numerous factors associated with better hypertension control in patients with HT. In addition to the reduction of waist circumference and body mass index, education of patients in acknowledging their blood pressure, compliance to the treatment, adherence to the schedule of exercise, diet modification, and reducing the number of pills for hypertension treatment are among factors that modify the regulation of blood pressure.[3-5]
In present prospective cross-sectional study, we aimed to observe the anthropometric measures, dietary and exercise compliance, treatment options and compliance, and awareness of the disease of the subjects with hypertension.

METHODS

The study was conducted in the Internal Medicine Department of Abant Izzet Baysal University Hospital between January 2019 and December 2019. The study protocol was approved by the local ethics committee (approval number: 2018/288). Subjects with hypertension (HT) who were admitted to outpatient internal medicine clinics of the institution were enrolled into the study. According to the Joint National Committee (JNC) VIII criteria,[6] subjects with a mean blood pressure above target levels were defined as poorly-controlled hypertensive patients and others were grouped as well-controlled hypertensive patients. Blood pressure measurements were obtained in two consecutive clinic visits and the mean of these measurements were used in defining poorly- and well-controlled hypertension groups. Exclusion criteria were as follows: recently diagnosed hypertension (less than one year), modification of anti-hypertensive treatment

within three months, lack of two consecutive visits for blood pressure measurements.

Age, gender, body weight, height, waist circumference, duration of HT, accompanying morbidities, diet and exercise status, smoking habit, awareness of blood pressure, anti-hypertensive medications (mono-therapy or combination), number of pills for hypertension treatment, additional medications for other conditions, systolic and diastolic blood pressures, laboratory parameters including levels of serum creatinine, blood urea, and triglycerides, as well as LDL-cholesterol and HDL-cholesterol levels were noted. Body mass index (BMI) was calculated by division of weight by the square of height. All study parameters were compared between poorly- and well-controlled hypertensive subjects.

Statistical analyses were held with SPSS software (SPSS 15.0 for Windows, IBM Co, Chicago, IL, USA). The Kolmogorov-Smirnov test was used for whether study

Table 1. *General characteristics and laboratory data of the study population*

		Well-controlled HT group	Poorly-controlled HT group	p-value
Sex	Male (n,%)	20 (31%)	8 (22%)	0.32
	Female (n,%)	45 (69%)	29 (78%)	
Comorbidity	Present (n,%)	42 (65%)	25 (68%)	0.76
	Absent (n,%)	23 (35%)	12 (32%)	
Smoking habit	Yes (n,%)	4 (6.2%)	11 (29.7%)	0.001
	No (n,%)	61 (93.8%)	26 (70.3%)	
Diet compliance	Yes (n,%)	56 (86%)	18 (49%)	< 0.001
	No (n,%)	9 (14%)	19 (51%)	
Exercise compliance	Yes (n,%)	44 (68%)	11 (30%)	< 0.001
	No (n,%)	21 (32%)	26 (70%)	
Medical treatment	Combined therapy (n,%)	51 (78.5%)	22 (59.5%)	0.04
	Monotherapy (n,%)	14 (21.5%)	15 (40.5%)	
Combination therapy	One pill (n,%)	29 (57%)	13 (59%)	0.12
	Multiple pills (n,%)	22 (43%)	9 (41%)	
		Mean ± SD		
Age (years)		62.6 ± 9.5	60.7 ± 12.7	0.41
BMI (kg/m^2)		32.3 ± 6	32.4 ± 5.6	0.90
LDL cholesterol (mg/dl)		119 ± 31	126 ± 38	0.31
		Median (min-max)		
HT duration (years)		9 (1-40)	9 (1-30)	0.65
Weight (kg)		82 (53-129)	81 (41-116)	0.92
Waist circumference (cm)		105 (86-135)	109 (80-133)	0.11
SBP (mmHg)		130 (100-148)	150 (140-180)	< 0.001
DBP (mmHg)		80 (60-89)	90 (70-120)	< 0.001
Creatinine (md/dl)		0.8 (0.57-1.18)	0.8 (0.64-1.12)	0.24
Blood urea (mg/dl)		32 (17-62)	30 (17-73)	0.83
Triglyceride (mg/dl)		142 (59-744)	168 (58-1420)	0.74
LDL cholesterol (mg/dl)		119 (48-193)	125 (44-250)	0.31

BMI = body mass index; HT = hypertension; LDL = low-density lipoproteins; n = number; SD = standard deviation

parameters have normal distribution within study groups. Variables with normal distribution were compared with an independent samples t-test and expressed as mean ± standard deviation. Variables without normal distribution were compared with Mann-Whitney U test and expressed as median (min-max). Comparison of categorical variables was conducted with chi-square test. Statistical significance was defined as a p-value lower than 0.05.

RESULTS

One hundred and forty-five subjects enrolled to the study; 43 patients were excluded according to the exclusion criteria. The study population was consisted of the remaining 102 hypertensive patients; 65 in well-controlled HT and 37 in poorly-controlled HT groups.

Mean ages of the well- and poorly-controlled hypertensive subjects were 62.6 ± 9.5 years and 60.7 ± 12.7 years, respectively. The age of the patients in the well- and poorly-controlled HT groups were not statistically different (p = 0.41).

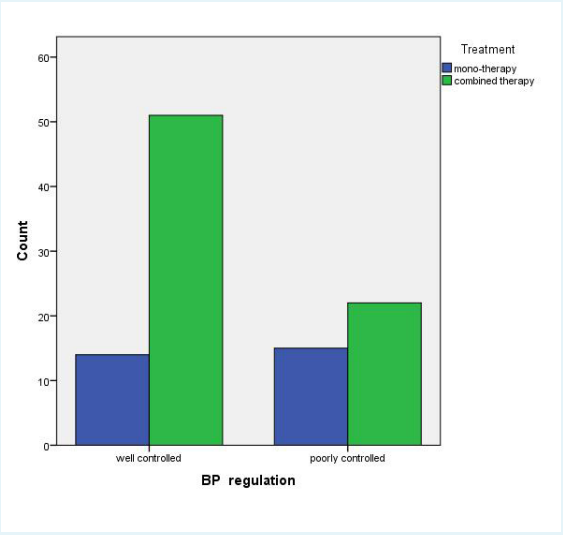
In well-controlled HT group, 45 (69%) patients were women and 20 (31%) patients were men, while 29 (78%) were women and 8 (22%) were men in the poorly-controlled HT group. Gender was not statistically different between study groups (p = 0.32). Forty-two (65%) of 65 patients in the well-controlled HT group and 25 (68%) of 37 patients in poorly-controlled HT group had comorbid conditions (p = 0.76).

Duration of HT (p = 0.65), weight (p = 0.92), BMI (p = 0.90), waist circumference (p = 0.11), serum creatinine (p = 0.24), blood urea (p = 0.83), triglyceride levels (p = 0.74), LDL cholesterol levels (p = 0.31), and HDL cholesterol levels (p = 0.68) of well- and poorly-controlled HT groups were not significantly different. Table 1 shows the general characteristics and laboratory data of the study population. The differences of systolic and diastolic blood pressures between study groups were statistically significant (p < 0.001 for both systolic and diastolic blood pressures).

Only 4 (6.2%) of 65 patients in the well-controlled HT group were smokers while 11 (29.7%) of 37 patients in the poorly-controlled HT group smoked cigarettes. The difference between groups was statistically significant (p = 0.001). Fifty-six (86%) of 65 patients in the well-controlled HT group and 18 (49%) of 37 patients in the poorly-controlled HT group followed the dietary advice for treatment of HT (p < 0.001); 44 (68%) of the patients in the well-controlled HT group and 11 (30%) of those in the poorly-controlled HT group were on regular physical exercise (p < 0.001).

Fourteen (21.5%) of 65 well-controlled patients received only one anti-hypertensive drug as monotherapy and 51 (78.5%) of 65 received combined antihypertensive agents; while 15 (40.5%) of 37 patients in the poorly-controlled HT group received only one anti-hypertensive drug as monotherapy and 22 (59.5%) received combined antihypertensive treatment. Combined treatment was significantly more common in the well-controlled HT group compared to the poorly-controlled HT group (p = 0.04). The association between treatment and blood pressure regulation is shown in figure 1.

Figure 1. *Association between treatment and blood pressure regulation*



BP = blood pressure

Of 51 subjects who received combined treatment in the well-controlled HT group, 29 (57%) received a combined treatment in one pill and 22 (43%) received treatment in multiple pills; 13 (59%) of 22 patients in the poorly-controlled HT group received combined treatment in one pill and 9 (41%) received treatment in multiple pills. There was no significant difference between well- and poorly-controlled HT groups according to the number of pills of combined treatment (p = 0.12).

DISCUSSION

The main findings of the present study were: (i) non-compliance with dietary and physical exercise program, (ii) smoking cigarettes, and (iii) treatment with monotherapy antihypertensive regimen instead of combined treatment was associated with poor control of hypertension. Interestingly, combined therapy with one pill was not superior to combined therapy with more than one pill in achieving good control of hypertension.

The association between diet and hypertension has been studied for a long time. While a Mediterranean diet, which is rich in vegetables and fruits, relates to a reduced blood pressure, excessive salt in the diet was introduced as a cause of increased blood pressure.[7] Recent studies showed that a Mediterranean diet and a healthy Nordic diet were associated with a reduced risk of stroke, a serious complication of HT.[8,9] Similarly, the stop hypertension (DASH) diet, which recommends consumption of fruits, vegetables, whole grains, dairy products with low fat, and nuts, along with low intake of sodium, sweetened beverages, and red meat (especially processed red meat), has been shown to be associated with a reduction in blood pressure and a decrease in the incidence of HT.[10,11] Moreover, the DASH diet was also suggested to be related to a lower incidence of coronary heart disease.[12] In addition, a recent meta-analysis reported that adherence to the DASH diet was associated with lower risk of stroke in patients with HT.[13] The results of this present study report better blood pressure control in subjects who were compliant with dietary advices compared to those who were not, and are in accordance with data in the literature.

Regular physical exercise reduces blood pressure in hypertensive patients, especially in the period after recent physical activity. Blood pressure decreases to below to pre-activity levels after 20 to 30 minutes of physical exercise.[14,15] In subjects adhering to regular exercise, blood pressure reduces considerably compared to those who do not adhere to regular exercise; therefore, physical exercise is often recommended to hypertensive patients in the treatment of HT.[16] Exercise of moderate intensity has been reported to be related with a lower incidence of HT.[17-21] Moreover, in a recent cohort study, significantly lower HT incidence was reported in subjects who participated in skiing compared to the subjects who did not.[22] Larger artery diameter, positive autonomic balance, and improved endothelial function observed in athletes could be responsible for beneficial effects of exercise seen in hypertensive patients.[23] In the present study, we showed that patients on regular exercise more commonly have well-controlled blood pressure levels, which is consistent with medical literature.

Studies in literature pointed out a relationship between smoking and cardiovascular risk factors. Smoking has a hypertensive effect as it promotes arterial stiffness and induces sympathetic system; therefore, smokers are more prone to elevated blood pressure levels.[24] In the present report, there was an increased number of smoking patients in the poorly-controlled hypertension group compared to the patients with well-controlled HT.

Combined treatment with anti-hypertensive drugs is advised instead of monotherapy with an antihypertensive agent in recent literature. Mahmud et al. reported that combined treatment was more effective than monotherapy in treatment of HT.[25] In another study, it was found that combination treatment of HT was superior to treatment with a single agent in achieving blood pressure control.[26] Similar to the literature, blood pressure levels were significantly lower in our study in patients on combined treatment compared to patients treated with a single agent. In conclusion, we suggest that, in addition to dietary and exercise recommendations and smoking cessation, treatment with combination therapy could improve the goals of reaching blood pressure targets in patients with HT.

DISCLOSURES

All authors declare no conflicts of interest. No funding or financial support was received.

REFERENCES

1. Elliott WJ. Systemic hypertension. Curr Probl Cardiol. 2007;32:201-59.
2. Thom T, Haase N, Rosamond W, et al. Heart disease and stroke statistics--2006 update: a report from the American Heart Association Statistics Committee and Stroke Statistics Subcommittee. Circulation. 2006;113:e85-151.
3. Atik F, Aktas G, Kocak MZ, Erkus E, Savli H. Analysis of the Factors Related to the Blood Pressure Control in Hypertension. J Coll Physicians Surg Pak. 2018;28:423-6.
4. Ortega Anta RM, Jimenez Ortega AI, Perea Sanchez JM, Cuadrado Soto E, Lopez Sobaler AM. Nutritional patterns on prevention and control of hypertension. Nutr Hosp. 2016;33:347.
5. Satoh A, Arima H, Ohkubo T, et al. Associations of socioeconomic status with prevalence, awareness, treatment, and control of hypertension in a general Japanese population: NIPPON DATA2010. J Hypertens. 2017;35:401-8.
6. James PA, Oparil S, Carter BL, et al. 2014 evidence-based guideline for the management of high blood pressure in adults: report from the panel members appointed to the Eighth Joint National Committee (JNC 8). JAMA. 2014;311:507-20.
7. de Wardener H., He F., MacGregor G. Plasma sodium and hypertension. Kidney Int,2004; 66:2454-2466.
8. Estruch R, Ros E, Salas-Salvado J, et al. Primary prevention of cardiovascular disease with a Mediterranean diet. N Engl J Med. 2013;368:1279-90.
9. Hansen CP, Overvad K, Kyro C, et al. Adherence to a Healthy Nordic Diet and Risk of Stroke: A Danish Cohort Study. Stroke. 2017;48:259-64.
10. Bai G, Zhang J, Zhao C, Wang Y, Qi Y, Zhang B. Adherence to a healthy lifestyle and a DASH-style diet and risk of hypertension in Chinese individuals. Hypertens Res. 2017;40:196-202.
11. Saneei P, Salehi-Abargouei A, Esmaillzadeh A, Azadbakht L. Influence of Dietary Approaches to Stop Hypertension (DASH) diet on blood pressure: a systematic review and meta-analysis on randomized controlled trials. Nutr Metab Cardiovasc Dis. 2014;24:1253-61.
12. Djousse L, Ho YL, Nguyen XT, et al. DASH Score and Subsequent Risk of Coronary Artery Disease: The Findings From Million Veteran Program. J Am Heart Assoc. 2018;7 (9):e008089.

13. Feng Q, Fan S, Wu Y, et al. Adherence to the dietary approaches to stop hypertension diet and risk of stroke: A meta-analysis of prospective studies. Medicine. 2018;97:e12450.

14. Ellis K, Pothier CE, Blackstone EH, Lauer MS. Is systolic blood pressure recovery after exercise a predictor of mortality? Am Heart J. 2004;147:287-92.

15. Palatini P. Blood pressure behaviour during physical activity. Sports Medicine. 1988;5:353-74.

16. Williams B, Mancia G, Spiering W, et al. 2018 ESC/ESH Guidelines for the management of arterial hypertension. Kardiol Pol. 2019;77:71-159.

17. Asferg C, Møgelvang R, Flyvbjerg A, et al. Interaction between leptin and leisure-time physical activity and development of hypertension. Blood Press. 2011;20:362-9.

18. Camões M, Oliveira A, Pereira M, Severo M, Lopes C. Role of physical activity and diet in incidence of hypertension: a population-based study in Portuguese adults. Eur J Clin Nutr. 2010;64:1441-9.

19. Carnethon MR, Evans NS, Church TS, et al. Joint associations of physical activity and aerobic fitness on the development of incident hypertension: coronary artery risk development in young adults. Hypertension. 2010;56:49-55.

20. Huai P, Xun H, Reilly KH, Wang Y, Ma W, Xi B. Physical activity and risk of hypertension: a meta-analysis of prospective cohort studies. Hypertension. 2013;62:1021-6.

21. Pouliou T, Ki M, Law C, Li L, Power C. Physical activity and sedentary behaviour at different life stages and adult blood pressure in the 1958 British cohort. J Hypertens. 2012;30:275-83.

22. Andersen K, Hållmarker U, James S, Sundström J. Long-Distance Skiing and Incidence of Hypertension: A Cohort Study of 206,889 Participants in a Long-Distance Cross-Country Skiing Event. Circulation. 2020;DOI: 10.1161/CIRCULATIONAHA.119.042208.

23. DeVan AE, Seals DR. Vascular health in the ageing athlete. Exp Physiol. 2012;97:305-10.

24. Virdis A, Giannarelli C, Neves MF, Taddei S, Ghiadoni L. Cigarette smoking and hypertension. Curr Pharm Des. 2010;16:2518-25.

25. Mahmud A, Feely J. Low-dose quadruple antihypertensive combination: more efficacious than individual agents-a preliminary report. Hypertension. 2007;49:272-5.

26. Atkins E, Bennett A, Chalmers J, et al. Quarter-dose quadruple combination therapy for initial treatment of hypertension: placebo-controlled, crossover, randomised trial and systematic review. Lancet. 2017;389(10073):1035-42.

ORIGINAL ARTICLE

Does the Dutch Safety Management Program predict adverse outcomes for older patients in the emergency department?

H-J. Schuijt[1,2,3], F.M.M. Oud[1,4,5], E.J.R. Bruns[1,3,6], P. van Duijvendijk[1,3], H.J. Van der Zaag-Loonen[1,7], P.E. Spies[1,5]*, B.C. van Munster[1,4,5]

[1]Centre of Excellence for Old Age Medicine, Gelre Hospitals, Apeldoorn and Zutphen, the Netherlands; [2]Department of Surgery, University Medical Centre Utrecht, the Netherlands; [3]Department of Surgery, Gelre Hospitals, Apeldoorn and Zutphen, the Netherlands; [4]Department of Internal Medicine, University Medical Centre Groningen, the Netherlands; [5]Department of Geriatric Medicine, Gelre Hospitals, Apeldoorn and Zutphen, the Netherlands; [6]Department of Surgery, Amsterdam Medical Centre, the Netherlands; [7]Department of Epidemiology, Gelre Hospitals, Apeldoorn and Zutphen, the Netherlands.
*Corresponding author: p.spies@gelre.nl

ABSTRACT

Purpose: Frailty screening in the emergency department may identify frail patients at risk for adverse outcomes. This study investigated if the Dutch Safety Management Program (VMS) screener predicts outcomes in older patients in the emergency department.

Methods: In this prospective cohort study, patients aged 70 years or older presenting to the emergency department were recruited on workdays between 10:00 AM and 7:00 PM from May 2017 until August 2017. Patients were screened in four domains: activities of daily living, malnutrition, risk of delirium, and risk of falling. After 90 days of follow up, mortality, functional decline, living situation, falls, readmission to the emergency department, and readmission to the hospital were recorded. VMS was studied using the total VMS score as a predictor with ROC curve analysis, and using a cut-off point to divide patients into frail and non-frail groups to calculate positive predictive value (PPV) and negative predictive value (NPV).

Results: A total of 249 patients were included. Higher VMS score was associated with 90-day mortality (AUC 0.65, 95% CI 0.54-0.76) and falling (AUC 0.67, 95% CI 0.56-0.78). VMS frailty predicted mortality (PPV 0.15, NPV 0.94, p = 0.05) and falling (PPV 0.22, NPV 0.92, p = 0.02), but none of the other outcomes.

Conclusion: In this selected group of patients, higher VMS score was associated with 90-day mortality and falls. The low positive predictive value shows that the VMS screener is unsuitable for identifying high-risk patients in the ED. The high negative predictive value indicates that the screener can identify patients not at risk for adverse medical outcomes. This could be useful to determine which patients should undergo additional screening.

KEYWORDS

Emergency department, frailty, geriatric screening method, VMS

INTRODUCTION

Life expectancy and the prevalence of frailty in the Netherlands are increasing.[1] Up to 25% of emergency department (ED) presentations are patients aged 65 years or older.[2] These patients are at risk of adverse outcomes after discharge, such as readmission, functional decline, and mortality.[2] After discharge from the ED, 24% of patients are readmitted in the first three months and 44% in the first six months.[3] The average 90-day mortality of these patients is about 10%.[3-5] Identifying patients at high risk of adverse outcomes such as death and readmission provides opportunities for preventive geriatric intervention. Frailty is a predictor of adverse medical outcomes in older patients. Frailty is defined as a dynamic syndrome characterised by decreased reserves and resistance to stressors, due to a decline in multiple physiological systems.[6] A comprehensive assessment of frailty is difficult

to measure in the ED.[7] The increasing number of older patients in the ED and prevalence of frailty require the development of frailty screening instruments in the ED. Screening for frailty in the ED is feasible and can improve patient outcomes.[8-9]

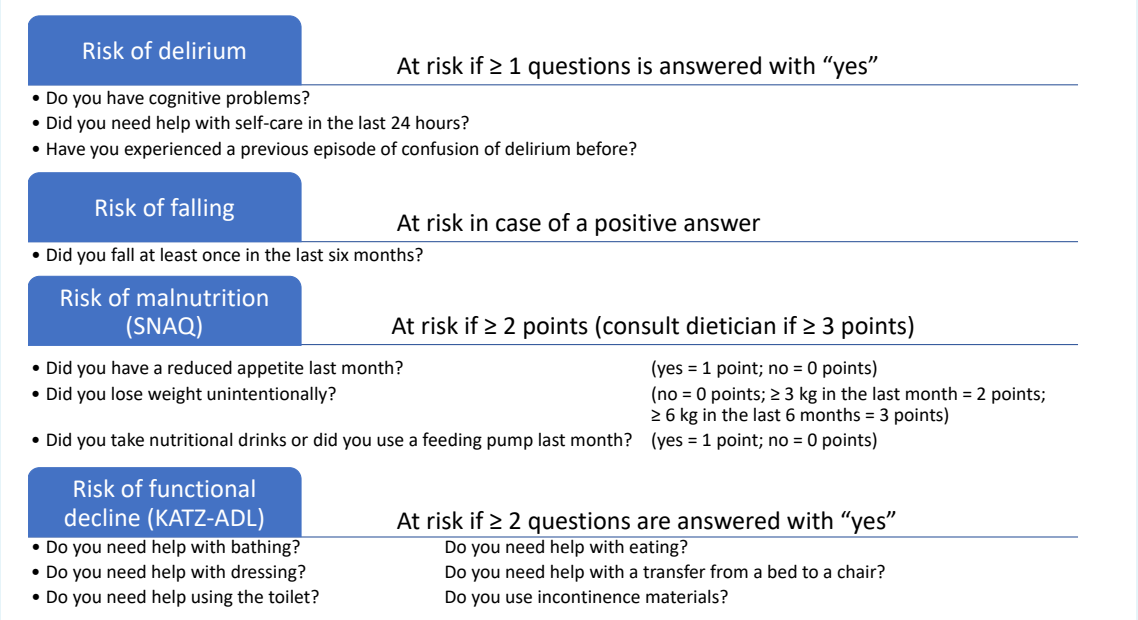
To identify frail patients, many screening instruments are available both worldwide[7,10] and in the Netherlands.[11] Studies have been conducted investigating diagnostic accuracy of older adult vulnerability screening instruments, but there is a lack of pragmatic, accurate, and reliable tools.[7] An instrument that may be used for identifying frail older patients at risk for negative outcomes in older patients presenting to the ED is the *Veiligheidsmanagementsysteem* 'VMS' (Dutch Safety Management Program) for frail older patients.[12] This instrument is part of a national program to prevent avoidable injury or death. The complete screener is presented in figure 1. Screening can be performed by a nurse, geriatrician, or physician's assistant and takes about 4-5 minutes; it identifies patients (aged 70 years or older) at risk for delirium, falls, malnutrition, and functional impairment, who require preventive measures.[12,13] In the Netherlands, all hospitalised patients aged 70 years or older are screened but screening is not routinely performed in the ED. The VMS instrument has been shown to be a good predictor for adverse outcomes in older hospital patients.[14,15]

No previous studies have been done to test the predictive value for patient outcomes of the VMS screener in the ED. This study investigated if the VMS screener identifies patients aged 70 years or older at risk for adverse outcomes (i.e., mortality, functional decline, falls, readmission to the hospital or ED, or a change in living situation) in the ED.

METHODS

This prospective cohort study was approved by the medical ethical committee of the Amsterdam Medical Centre, the Netherlands (registration number W17_209) and the institutional review board at Gelre Hospitals, Apeldoorn and Zutphen, the Netherlands. It was performed in accordance with the ethical standards of the 1964 Declaration of Helsinki and its later amendments. Written informed consent was obtained from all eligible patients before inclusion in the study. The inclusion period ran from May 2017 until August 2017. Because the effect size was unknown, a power analysis was not feasible. The authors aimed to recruit a convenience sample of 200 patients. Patients aged 70 years or older were recruited at the ED of Gelre Hospital Apeldoorn presenting for the following specialties: internal medicine, geriatric medicine, general surgery (including trauma), orthopaedic surgery, gastroenterology, pulmonary medicine, and

Figure 1. *The VMS screener*



KATZ-ADL = Katz index of independence in activities of daily Living; SNAQ = short nutritional assessment questionnaire; VMS = Dutch Safety Management Program

urology. Gelre Hospital Apeldoorn is a level 2 trauma centre in an urban setting. Inclusion hours were between 10:00 AM and 7:00 PM during week days. Exclusion criteria were: logistical impossibility to include patient (i.e., patient missed for inclusion, unstable medical condition), language barrier (patient not proficient in Dutch or English), severe cognitive impairment (diagnosed by physician at ED or as mentioned in patient records) with no proxy present, no permission to approach the patient by their attending nurse or physician. Age, sex, and specialty for which the patient had been referred was documented for patients for which no informed consent was obtained.
All measurements were performed within approximately 30 minutes of presentation at the ED. The following baseline data were collected: age, sex, specialty for which the patient had been referred, living situation (at home, in a residential care facility, in a nursing home), diagnosis of dementia (as stated in medical records), number of different medications, use of a walking device, and whether the reason for the ED visit had been a fall.

VMS screening was performed for all included patients by author HS who had received training by a professional geriatrician. The VMS screener consists of four domains (figure 1): risk of functional decline, risk of falling, risk of delirium, and risk of malnourishment.[13] Functional decline was measured using the KATZ activities of daily living (KATZ-ADL) score.[16] The SNAQ score is a validated screening instrument for detecting malnutrition.[17] Risk of delirium was assessed by asking if the patient had cognitive problems, needed help with self-care in the previous 24 hours, or had experienced a previous episode of delirium. In cases with a positive answer to either of these questions, the risk of delirium was considered present. The risk of falling was assessed by asking if the patient had experienced a fall in the previous six months and considered present in cases with a positive answer.
Patients with incomplete VMS data were excluded from further analysis. The VMS score was calculated by adding up all positive domains, resulting in a score ranging from zero to four. All domains were given equal weight. Domains were not analysed individually because the VMS is already implemented in all Dutch hospitals as a four-domain tool and this will not change. Additionally, in order to divide patients into 'frail' and 'non-frail' groups, VMS scores were dichotomised using a cut-off point of two or more positive domains, based on previous studies.[15,18,19]
Treating physicians in the ED were blinded for VMS scores. The primary outcome of this study was 90-day mortality, which was determined by consulting the municipal civil registry. After a follow-up period of 90 days after presentation at the ED, all surviving patients were contacted by telephone to determine secondary outcomes. Three attempts on three different dates at different times were made to contact the patient. If the patient could not be reached after the third attempt, the patient was considered lost to follow up. Secondary outcomes were functional decline, defined as a one-or-more point loss of KATZ-ADL, having experienced a fall during follow up, change in living situation, or a hospital or ED readmission during follow up. A change in living situation was defined as moving to a facility with a higher level of care than before presentation at the ED (e.g., from living on their own to a residential care facility). A composite outcome was created, defined as either death or functional decline (loss of points on KATZ-ADL) at follow up, assuming that patients who had died had also inherently experienced functional decline. This decline could not be quantified by the KATZ-ADL, because the patient must be alive at follow up to determine this score.
Differences between frail and non-frail patients were analysed with the chi-squared test for categorical data. Normality was tested for continuous variables including VMS score with the Shapiro-Wilks test. All continuous variables were not normally distributed at the $p < 0.001$ level and thus, A Mann-Whitney u test was performed. Positive predictive value (PPV) and negative predictive value (NPV) was calculated for VMS frailty and each outcome. VMS scores were analysed as a continuous variable using ROC curve analysis for each outcome. All statistical analyses were performed using IBM SPSS Statistics for Windows, Version 25.0 (IBM Corp., 2017, Armonk, NY). The level of statistical significance was set at 0.05 for all analyses. No funding was received for this study. This paper was written in accordance with the STrenghtening the Reporting of OBservational studies in Epidemiology (STROBE) guidelines.[20]

RESULTS

During the study period, 1203 eligible patients presented to the ED, 379 of whom presented within inclusion hours. A total of 112 patients were excluded. Due to a software error in data registration, 18 subjects had to be excluded because their VMS data was incomplete. After 90 days, 30 patients had died. Of the surviving patients, 32 individuals could not be reached by telephone. Cohort selection is summarised in figure 2.

Baseline characteristics are shown in table 1. The median VMS score was 2 (IQR 1-3) and 168 (68%) of patients were classified as frail. The median age was 80 years (IQR 75-86) and there were 153 (61%) female patients. Median KATZ-ADL score was 1 (IQR 0-2). Patients were mainly referred to the ED for general surgery, internal medicine, and geriatric medicine.
Frail patients were older [median 83, IQR (77-87)] vs. non-frail patients [median 78 (74-83)], $p < 0.01$. They

Table 1. *Baseline characteristics, frail (two or more VMS domains positive) vs. non-frail patients*

	Overall n = 249	Frail n = 168 (67%)	Non-frail n = 81 (33%)	p-value
Age, median (IQR)	80 (75-86)	83 (77-87)	78 (74-83)	0.01*
Female, n (%)	153 (61%)	107 (64%)	46 (57%)	0.30
KATZ-ADL score, median (IQR)	1 (0-2)	1 (0-3)	0 (0-0)	0.01*
SNAQ score, median (IQR)	1 (0-3)	2 (0-3)	0 (0-1)	0.01*
ED visit because of fall, n (%)	96 (39%)	70 (42%)	26 (31%)	0.15
Number of different medications, median (IQR)	5.5 (3-8)	6 (4-8)	4 (2-7)	0.01*
Diagnosed with dementia, n (%)	19 (8%)	18 (11%)	1 (1%)	0.01
Living in an institutional care facility, n (%)	35 (14%)	31 (19%)	4 (5%)	0.01
Specialty for which patient had been referred, n (%)				
General surgery	120 (48%)	79 (47%)	41 (51%)	0.60
Internal medicine	67 (27%)	45 (27%)	22 (27%)	0.95
Geriatric medicine	30 (12%)	23 (14%)	7 (9%)	0.25
Pulmonary medicine	16 (6%)	11 (7%)	5 (6%)	0.91
Gastroenterology	10 (4%)	6 (4%)	4 (5%)	0.61
Orthopaedic surgery	5 (2%)	3 (2%)	2 (3%)	0.72
Urology	1 (0%)	1 (1%)	0 (0%)	0.49

ED = emergency department; IQR = interquartile range; KATZ-ADL = Katz activities of daily living; n = number;
SNAQ = short nutritional assessment questionnaire; VMS = Dutch Safety Management Program.
Frailty is defined by two or more positive VMS domains.
* Mann-Whitney U test

were dependent on more activities of daily living, had a higher SNAQ score, and used more medication at baseline. The prevalence of dementia was higher in the frail cohort (n = 18; 11%) vs. non-frail (n = 1; 1%; p = 0.01) and frail patients more often lived in an institutional care facility (frail, n = 31; 19% vs. non-frail, n = 4; 5%; p < 0.01).

The results of all ROC curve analyses are summarised in table 2. The ROC curve analysis for VMS score in relation to 90-day mortality had an area under the curve (AUC) of 0.65, with a 95% CI of (0.54-0.76) and a p-value of < 0.01. A higher VMS score was also associated with a fall during follow up, with an AUC of 0.67 and a 95% CI of (0.56-0.78), p = < 0.01. There was no association between a higher VMS score and the composite outcome (functional decline and death), functional decline (KATZ-ADL), readmission to the ED, readmission to the hospital, or change in living situation during follow up.

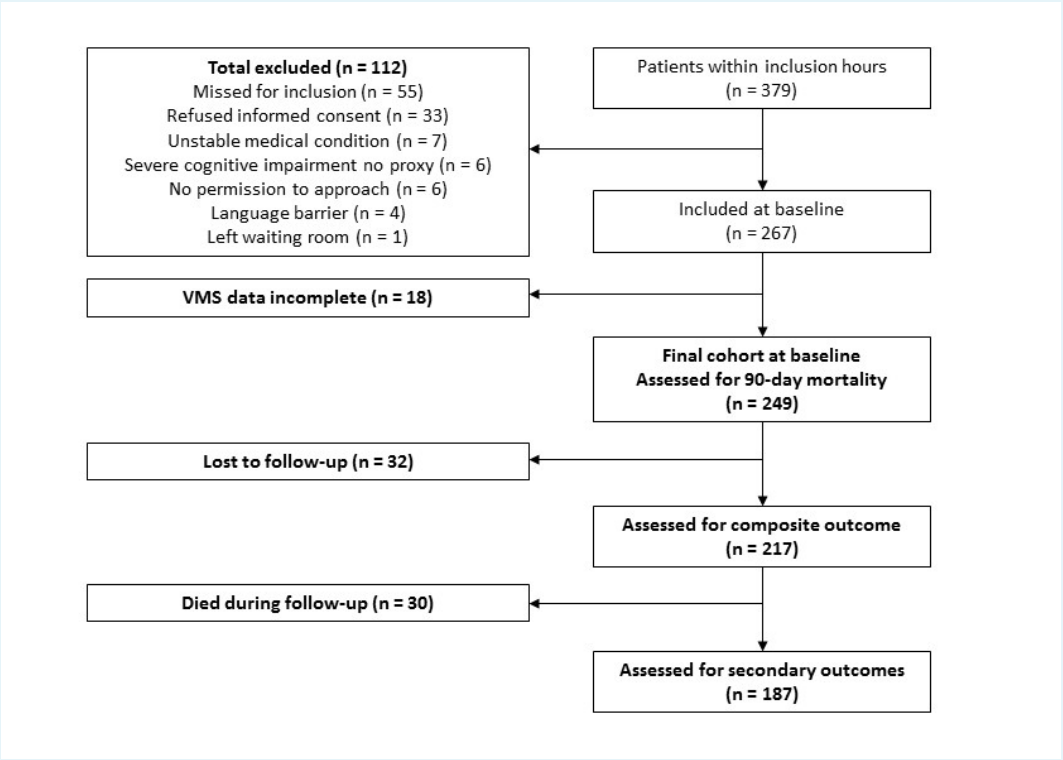
The associations between VMS frailty and different outcomes is presented in table 3. Patients classified as frail were more likely to die during follow up in this study: frail, n = 25 (15%) vs. non-frail, n = 5 (6%), p = 0.05 with a PPV 0.15 and an NPV 0.94. They were also more likely to experience a fall after their visit to the ED: frail, n = 27 (22%) vs. non-frail, n = 5 (8%), p = 0.02, with a PPV 0.22 and an NPV 0.92. There was no association between VMS frailty and KATZ-ADL functional decline (p = 0.83), the composite outcome of functional decline and death (p = 0.13), readmission to the ED (p = 0.18) or the hospital (p = 0.81), or a change in living situation (p = 0.94).

Table 2. *Summary of ROC curve analysis for VMS scores and outcomes*

Outcome	AUC	95% CI	p-value
Mortality	0.65	0.54-0.76	0.01
Fall during follow up	0.67	0.56-0.78	0.01
Composite outcome	0.54	0.46-0.62	0.29
Functional decline	0.49	0.40-0.58	0.85
Readmission to ED	0.58	0.48-0.67	0.12
Readmission to the hospital	0.52	0.43-0.62	0.63
Change in living situation	0.56	0.44-0.67	0.31

AUC = area under the curve; CI = confidence interval;
ED = emergency department; ROC = receiver operator characteristic;
VMS = Dutch Safety Management Program

Figure 2. *Flowchart of cohort selection*



ED = emergency department; n = number;
VMS = Dutch Safety Management Program

DISCUSSION

In this study, frail patients as identified by the VMS admitted to the ED were more likely to die during 90-day follow up or experience a fall, compared to non-frail patients. ROC curve analysis showed that a higher VMS score was also predictive of mortality and of a fall during follow up. The overall predictive value of the VMS screener for adverse outcomes was low.

No previous studies have investigated VMS score in the ED in relation to adverse medical outcomes in the ED. Previous studies investigating VMS score in relation to adverse outcomes target patients who are already hospitalised[18,21] or target specific patient populations such as cancer patients[22] or orthogeriatric patients.[15] These cohorts are not comparable to the cohort presented in this study. The 12% mortality in this study corresponds with previous studies, in which 90-day mortality was between 9% and 12% in older patients presenting to the ED.[3]

The ED may provide physicians with an opportunity to screen patients in an early stage and implement geriatric interventions, if necessary. There is currently no gold standard to identify frail patients in the ED.[23] The VMS screener can provide physicians with useful information regarding deficits in the four different domains, but predictive performance as a screener for adverse medical outcomes seems limited. Total VMS score ROC curve had an AUC < 0.7, which represents poor test performance in predicting outcomes.[24] The low positive predictive value of the VMS frailty score means that in practice, some patients would be classified as frail, while not at higher risk for adverse outcomes. The high negative predictive value indicates that the screener can be used to identify patients not at risk for adverse medical outcomes. The ideal screening tool identifies is non-invasive and has a high sensitivity. The VMS meets these criteria and could be a useful first step to determine which patients should undergo additional screening (e.g., comprehensive geriatric assessment). The VMS screener identified 68% of all patients as frail, and it is unlikely that resources are available to provide all these patients with a thorough geriatric follow up. A two-step approach could be considered, using the VMS screening with a high negative predictive value as a first step (i.e., rule-out model), and a second step where patients are screened by a consulting geriatrician by using clinical impression or by using a frailty tool with a high positive predictive value. The patient burden in the ED in the Netherlands is increasing,

Table 3. *Outcomes of VMS frail vs. non-frail*

Outcome	Overall	Frail	Non-frail	p-value
90 days mortality, n (%)	30 (12%)	25 (15%)	5 (6%)	0.05
Functional decline*, n (%) (composite outcome)	84 (39%)	62 (41%)	22 (33%)	0.13
Functional decline**, n (%) (KATZ-ADL)	54 (29%)	37 (29%)	17 (28%)	0.83
Readmission to ED**, n (%)	45 (24%)	34 (27%)	11 (18%)	0.18
Readmission to the hospital**, n (%)	48 (26%)	33 (26%)	15 (25%)	0.81
Change in living situation**, n (%)	24 (13%)	16 (13%)	8 (13%)	0.94
Fall during follow up***, n (%)	32 (17%)	27 (22%)	5 (8%)	0.02

* Total, n = 217; Frail, n = 151; Non-frail, n = 66
** Total, n = 187; Frail, n = 126; Non-frail, n = 61
*** Total, n = 186; Frail, n = 125; Non-frail, n = 61
ED = emergency department; KATZ-ADL = Katz activities of daily living; n = number; VMS = Dutch Safety Management Program

and screening methods should be both effective and time-efficient. Alternative screening methods, such as the acutely presenting older patient (*acuut presenterende oudere patient*, APOP) with a PPV of 0.20-0.30 for 90-day mortality and the *identification of seniors at risk* (ISAR) could also be considered.[25,26] However, these screeners only give a total score and do not provide information in specific domains. There are three distinct advantages of VMS screening: 1) It can be performed by any nurse, physician's assistant, or physician at presentation at the ED or anywhere in the hospital; 2) it is non-invasive and takes only about 2-3 minutes to complete; and 3) the screener identifies four different domains for which non-invasive geriatric measures can be taken immediately, such as fall prevention and delirium prevention.

This study has a few limitations. First, due to limited logistical resources, inclusion hours were between 10:00 AM and 7:00 PM on workdays. This resulted in a smaller sample size and the possibility of selection bias. There was no significant difference in mortality between patients included in the final cohort (12%) and excluded patients, including those presenting outside inclusion hours (10%), p = 0.48. Patients who had been referred to the departments of geriatric or internal medicine were more often excluded. It is possible that these patients were more ill and refused to participate in the study. Second, it is possible that patients with a higher VMS score received different treatment then patients with a lower VMS score. Although treating physicians were blinded for VMS score, factors such as comorbidity and older age may have guided decision making, which may introduce bias. Third, external validity of this study may be limited as it was a single centre study and patients presenting to the departments of cardiology and neurology were excluded.

To our knowledge, this is the first study to investigate the use of the VMS screener in relation to adverse medical outcomes in the ED. No previous studies have investigated VMS score as a continuous outcome in relation to outcomes in the ED. An important strength of this study was the use of many different important patient outcomes during follow up, such as functional decline and change of living situation. Another strength was that functional decline was determined in two different ways to reduce survival bias. KATZ-ADL is frequently used in follow-up studies to measure a degree of functional decline or functional outcomes.[23,25] The authors advise caution regarding this approach for two reasons. First, KATZ-ADL follow-up can only be obtained for patients who are alive after the follow-up period. This holds true for any functional outcome measure and is especially challenging when investigating functional decline in older patients. Second, patients who are not ADL dependent can more easily lose points in KATZ-ADL than patients who are fully dependent on others at baseline. This means that one-point loss of KATZ-ADL does not represent an equal loss of function among patients. Patient-reported outcome measures such as the patient-reported outcome measurement information system for physical function (PROMIS-PF) may be more accurate and patient-centred outcomes and should be used in future investigations.[27]

In conclusion, the predictive performance of the VMS screener in relation to several important patient outcomes in the ED was studied. Using a cut-off point of two or more positive domains predicts 90-day mortality (PPV 0.15, NPV 0.94) and falls (PPV 0.22, NPV 0.92), but

none of the other outcomes. The low PPV shows that many patients classified as frail do not experience adverse outcomes, making the screener less suitable to identify high risk patients. The screener can still be used to get a quick impression of the functional and nutritional and cognitive status of a patient, which can help guide decision making. The high negative predictive value indicates that the screener can identify patients not at risk for adverse medical outcomes, which could be a useful first step to determine which patients should undergo additional screening by comprehensive geriatric assessment.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Compliance with ethical standards

This prospective cohort study was approved by the medical ethical committee of the Amsterdam Medical Centre, the Netherlands and the institutional review board at Gelre Hospitals, Apeldoorn and Zutphen, the Netherlands. It was performed in accordance with the ethical standards of the 1964 Declaration of Helsinki and its later amendments.

DISCLOSURES

All authors declare no conflicts of interest. No funding or financial support was received.

REFERENCES

1. Deeg DJH, Comijs HC, Hoogendijk EO, Van Der Noordt M, Huisman M. 23-year trends in life expectancy in good and poor physical and cognitive health at age 65 years in the Netherlands, 1993-2016. Am J Public Health. 2018;108(12):1652-8.
2. Samaras N, Chevalley T, Samaras D, Gold G. Older patients in the emergency department: A review. Ann Emerg Med. 2010;56(3):261-9.
3. Aminzadeh F, Dalziel WB. Older adults in the emergency department: A systematic review of patterns of use, adverse outcomes, and effectiveness of interventions. Ann Emerg Med. 2002;39(3):238-47.
4. Galvin R, Gilleit Y, Wallace E, et al. Adverse outcomes in older adults attending emergency departments: A systematic review and meta-analysis of the identification of Seniors at risk (ISAR) screening tool. Age Ageing. 2017;46(2):179-86.
5. Caplan GA, Williams AJ, Daly B, Abraham K. A Randomized, Controlled Trial of Comprehensive Geriatric Assessment and Multidisciplinary Intervention After Discharge of Elderly from the Emergency Department—The DEED II Study. J Am Geriatr Soc. 2004;52(9):1417-23.
6. Fried L, Tangen C, Walston J, et al. Frailty in older adults: evidence for a phenotype. J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci. 2001;56(3):M146-56.
7. Carpenter CR, Shelton E, Fowler S, et al. Risk factors and screening instruments to predict adverse outcomes for undifferentiated older emergency department patients: A systematic review and meta-analysis. Acad Emerg Med. 2015;22(1):1-21.
8. Conroy SP, Ansari K, Williams M, et al. A controlled evaluation of comprehensive geriatric assessment in the emergency department: The "Emergency Frailty Unit." Age Ageing. 2014;43(1):109-14.
9. Theou O, Campbell S, Malone ML, Rockwood K. Older Adults in the Emergency Department with Frailty. Clin Geriatr Med. 2018;34(3):369-86.
10. van Dam CS, Moss N, Schaper SA, et al. Screening instruments for identification of vulnerable older adults at the emergency department: A critical appraisal. Acute Med. 2018;17(3):124-9.
11. Hofman SE, Lucke JA, Heim N, et al. Prediction of 90-day mortality in older patients after discharge from an emergency department: A retrospective follow-up study. BMC Emerg Med. 2016;16(1):1-10.
12. VMS Veiligheidsprogramma. VMS screeningsbundel [Internet]. 2017 [accessed September 26th, 2019]. Available from: https://www.vmszorg.nl/wp-content/uploads/2017/07/Praktijkvoorbeeld_MCL_WvP_KWO_Screeningsbundel.pdf
13. de Rooij, SE. Praktijkbundel kwetsbare ouderen. [Internet]. 2009 [accessed September 26th, 2019]. Available from: https://www.vmszorg.nl/wp-content/uploads/2017/11/web_2009.0104_praktijkgids_kwetsbare_ouderen.pdf
14. Oud FM, de Rooij SE, Schuurman T, Duijvelaar KM, van Munster BC. Predictive value of the VMS theme'Frail elderly': delirium, falling and mortality in elderly hospital patients. Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd. 2015;159:A8491-A8491.
15. Winters AM, Hartog LC, Roijen H, Brohet RM, Kamper AM. Relationship between clinical outcomes and Dutch frailty score among elderly patients who underwent surgery for hip fracture. Clin Interv Aging. 2018;13:2481-6.
16. Katz S, Ford A, Moskowitz R, Jackson B, Jaffe M. Studies of illness in the aged: The index of adl: a standardized measure of biological and psychosocial function. JAMA. 1963;185(12):914-9.
17. Kruizenga HM, Seidell JC, de Vet HCW, Wierdsma NJ, van Bokhorst-de van der Schueren MAE. Development and validation of a hospital screening tool for malnutrition: the short nutritional assessment questionnaire (SNAQ©). Clin Nutr. 2005;24(1):75-82.
18. van der Ven MJH, Schoon Y, Olde Rikkert MGM. Unplanned readmissions of frail elderly patients: a retrospective analysis of admissions in a teaching hospital. Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd. 2015;159:A9211.
19. van Loon IN, Goto NA, Boereboom FTJ, Bots ML, Verhaar MC, Hamaker ME. Frailty screening tools for elderly patients incident to dialysis. Clin J Am Soc Nephrol. 2017;12(9):1480-8.
20. von Elm E, Altman DG, Egger M, et al. The Strengthening the Reporting of Observational Studies in Epidemiology (STROBE) Statement: Guidelines for Reporting Observational Studies. PLOS Med. 2007;4(10):1-5.
21. Heim N, van Fenema EM, Weverling-Rijnsburger AWE, et al. Optimal screening for increased risk for adverse outcomes in hospitalised older adults. Age Ageing. 2015;44(2):239-44.
22. Souwer ETD, Hultink D, Bastiaannet E, et al. The Prognostic Value of a Geriatric Risk Score for Older Patients with Colorectal Cancer. Ann Surg Oncol. 2019 Jan;26(1):71-8.
23. Hoogerduijn JG, Buurman BM, Korevaar JC, Grobbee DE, De rooij SE, Schuurmans MJ. The prediction of functional decline in older hospitalised patients. Age Ageing. 2012;41(3):381-7.
24. Greiner M, Pfeiffer D, Smith RD. Principles and practical application of the receiver-operating characteristic analysis for diagnostic tests. Prev Vet Med. 2001;45(2000):23-41.
25. de Gelder J, Lucke JA, de Groot B, et al. Predicting adverse health outcomes in older emergency department patients: the APOP study. Neth J Med. 2016;74(8):342.
26. McCusker J, Bellavance F, Cardin S, Trepanier S, Verdon J, Ardman O. Detection of older people at increased risk of adverse health outcomes after an emergency visit: the ISAR screening tool. J Am Geriatr Soc. 1999;47(10):1229-37.
27. Rose M, Bjorner JB, Gandek B, Bruce B, Fries JF, Ware JE. The PROMIS Physical Function item bank was calibrated to a standardized metric and shown to improve measurement efficiency. J Clin Epidemiol. 2014;67(5):516-26.

ORIGINAL ARTICLE

Organisation of internal medicine in acute care in the Netherlands: a detailed overview

M.N.T. Kremers[1,2]*, J.J.H. Wachelder[1,2], P.W.B. Nanayakkara[3], H.R. Haak[1,2,4] on behalf of the ORCA (Onderzoeks Consortium Acute Geneeskunde) Acute Medicine Research Consortium[5]

[1]Department of Health Services Research and CAPHRI School for Public Health and Primary Care, Ageing and Long Term Care Maastricht, the Netherlands; [2]Department of Internal Medicine, Máxima MC, Veldhoven/Eindhoven, the Netherlands; [3]Section Acute Medicine, Department of Internal Medicine, Amsterdam Public Health Research Institute, Amsterdam University Medical Center, location VU University Medical Center, Amsterdam, the Netherlands; [4]Department of Internal Medicine, Division of General Internal Medicine, Maastricht University Medical Center+, Maastricht, the Netherlands. [5]See acknowledgements.
*Corresponding author: marjolein.kremers@mmc.nl

ABSTRACT

Background: Organisation of the emergency department (ED) is gaining attention due to an increased demand on emergency services, leading to crowding and influencing the quality of care. It is known that the organisation of acute care influences the performance of the ED. In the Netherlands, the organisation of EDs differs between hospitals. However, detailed information about the various organisational structures is lacking. This study aims to determine the organisational structures and the different roles and responsibilities of internists and emergency physicians (EPs) in the EDs.

Methods: We performed a nationwide observational study between January 2018 and February 2019. All hospitals with an ED in the Netherlands were identified, contacted, and surveyed. Requested information was retrieved from internists and complemented with local administrative hospital data.

Results: 76 out of 89 EDs responded to the questionnaire (84%); 93% of EDs were operational 24/7. A registered acute internist was present at 47 locations (62%) and an EP at 60 EDs (79%). At 10 locations (13.2%), internists reported not being physically present at the ED. Supervision and working agreements between EPs and internists differed between the hospitals. Collaboration between EPs and internists was graded satisfactory (7.4/10).

Conclusion: This is the first study providing a detailed overview of the ED organisation in the Netherlands regarding internal medicine patients. This organisation differs in terms of staffing, presence of EPs and internists, and working agreements. The influence of the various organisational structures of EDs on quality of acute care should be the subject of future research.

KEYWORDS

Acute care, emergency department, healthcare organisation, internal medicine

INTRODUCTION

The demand on the health care systems and the emergency department in particular, is increasing.[1,2] This leads to crowding and queuing, negatively influencing the quality of care.[3] It manifests as long lengths of stay in EDs, adverse clinical outcomes, and poor patient experience.[3-5] Over the last years, it has been stated that this could impede the accessibility of the acute care, locally and internationally.[4,6,7]

For several years, there has been ongoing discussion about the reorganisation of the acute care system in the Netherlands, creating disagreement between hospital organisations and health insurers.[8] Many reports have been published on this topic, aiming to gain insight into the use and accessibility of Dutch emergency care.[1,9-13] Factors such as patient flow, healthcare costs, and predicted future demographic changes are subjects of these reports and are used in decision making processes by policymakers. Key issues for shaping the acute landscape with intended preservation of quality are, for

example, centralisation of complex care and the presence of a doctor in the ED with at least one year of working experience.[14] However, organisation of emergency care for acute medical patients and of EDs especially, differs between hospitals, mainly in number of physicians, the presence of (supervising) internists in the ED, working agreements between internists and emergency physicians (EP), the presence of an Acute Medical Unit (AMU,) and collaboration with the general practitioner out-of-hours services, known as General Practitioner Cooperatives (GPC).[15-17] Insight into similarities or differences of these characteristics and eventually their influence on patient outcomes would help to make well-founded choices in reshaping the acute care chain for acute medical patients.

It is known that the organisation of the acute care chain may influence the quality of delivered care and performance of the ED.[18] Internal factors such as staffing, number of patients, and number of treatment bays, and external factors such as demographics and underlying financial resources, have already been identified as having an influence on ED performance.[19] Moreover, these factors will also complicate evaluation and comparison of ED performance. In addition, many acute medical patients, especially the elderly, have multimorbidity or polypharmacy and present themselves to the ED with undifferentiated problems which makes it challenging to differentiate between the influence of internal factors of the ED and patient-related factors on outcomes. Given the complexity of this patient group increasingly presenting in the acute care chain, the Netherlands Association of Internal Medicine has stated in their strategic vision that internists should play a coordinating role in the acute care of patients with multimorbidity and polypharmacy.[20] Yet, an important subject in order to improve the quality of acute care, is identifying potential actors on performance and outcomes of the local hospital organisation, such as the physical presence of internists in the ED. Therefore, it is important to create a sufficient overview of ED care, focusing on (acute) internal medicine, in the Netherlands.

When investigating the influence of organisation on patient outcomes, it is essential to first evaluate the organisation, including staffing and working arrangements between EPs and internists. We believe that this detailed overview is necessary for creating a foundation for scientific research nationally and also internationally. In addition, this will also make comparisons between care for acute medical patients in the Netherlands and internationally more insightful. Finally, we will reflect on the public discussion regarding acute care and formulate critical notes for future organisational models based on this overview, aiming to improve the quality of care for acute medical patients.

METHODS

Design

We performed a nationwide observational study, identifying the organisational structure of EDs in the Netherlands. All hospitals with an ED in the Netherlands were identified in January 2018. At the start of the study, we identified 91 EDs within 76 hospital organisations and 89 EDs at the end of the study (February 1st, 2019) due to the closure of two hospitals. An acute internist, if present, or a consultant internal medicine physician with an affinity for acute care, was contacted by e-mail to participate in the study and an online questionnaire was distributed (using Qualtrics XM, U.S.A.). In addition, administrative hospital data of patient numbers between January 1st, 2013 and December 31st, 2017 in a predefined format (supplementary data) were collected. The total number of patients visiting the ED, the number of patients older than 65 years, the number of patients visiting the ED for internal medicine, and admissions for internal medicine were requested. The results of the questionnaire including patient numbers, were directly transferred to the study database in SPSS Statistics 25.0 for Windows. The study period of the online questionnaire was between January 2018 and February 2019. Reminders were sent every 2-3 months by e-mail, to all identified physicians at the beginning of the study. Three researchers (MK, HH, PN) contacted the invited physicians who did not respond to the questionnaire by telephone. This was done in December 2018 and January 2019, in an ultimate effort to collect as much data as possible. No effort was made to retrieve missing data. A full overview of definitions used in the questionnaire is provided in appendix 1. Words that are associated with a definition in the appendix are marked with an asterisk (*). Our goal was to obtain participation of at least 66% of all EDs, divided over the country. Participation was voluntary and the study protocol was approved by the Medical Ethics Committee of Máxima MC (study number N17.122).

Setting

In the Netherlands, 2.4 million ED visits were registered in 2016 and 840,000 (35%) patients were admitted (total country population of 17 million).[1] To gain access to hospital care in the Netherlands, including EDs, patients are required to have a referral from a GP or directly transferred by an ambulance.[15] Self-referral is possible, however a deductible reduction has been introduced to discourage self-referrals.[21] During out-of-hours, GPs in the region cooperate to provide urgent primary care on a rotation basis, taking care of each other's patients in GPCs. This ensures a gatekeeping function of the GP, around the clock. GPCs can collaborate with the local ED, varying between no collaboration to an integrated GPC in the ED.[13]

Figure 1. *Participating emergency departments marked per hospital type*

Yellow: University medical centre
Green: Teaching hospital
Blue: General hospital

In general, residents of different medical specialties staff the ED in collaboration with residents in emergency medicine, supervised by medical specialists and EPs, depending on the local organisation and working agreements. All residents are qualified doctors who are either in training to become specialists or non-trainees who are working in the hospitals to gain experience with the aim of entering a specialist training programme. Only since 2009, has emergency medicine been recognised as a specialty, however in 2000, the first hospitals started to train EPs aiming to introduce EPs into the ED.[22] Yet, until now, EPs are not fully integrated into every ED. Acute internal medicine has been recognised as subspecialty within internal medicine since 2010.[23] Internists are present in each hospital, whereas acute internists are not.

Statistical analysis

Descriptive statistics were executed using IBM SPSS Statistics 25.0 for Windows. Missing data were categorised as 'missing'.

RESULTS

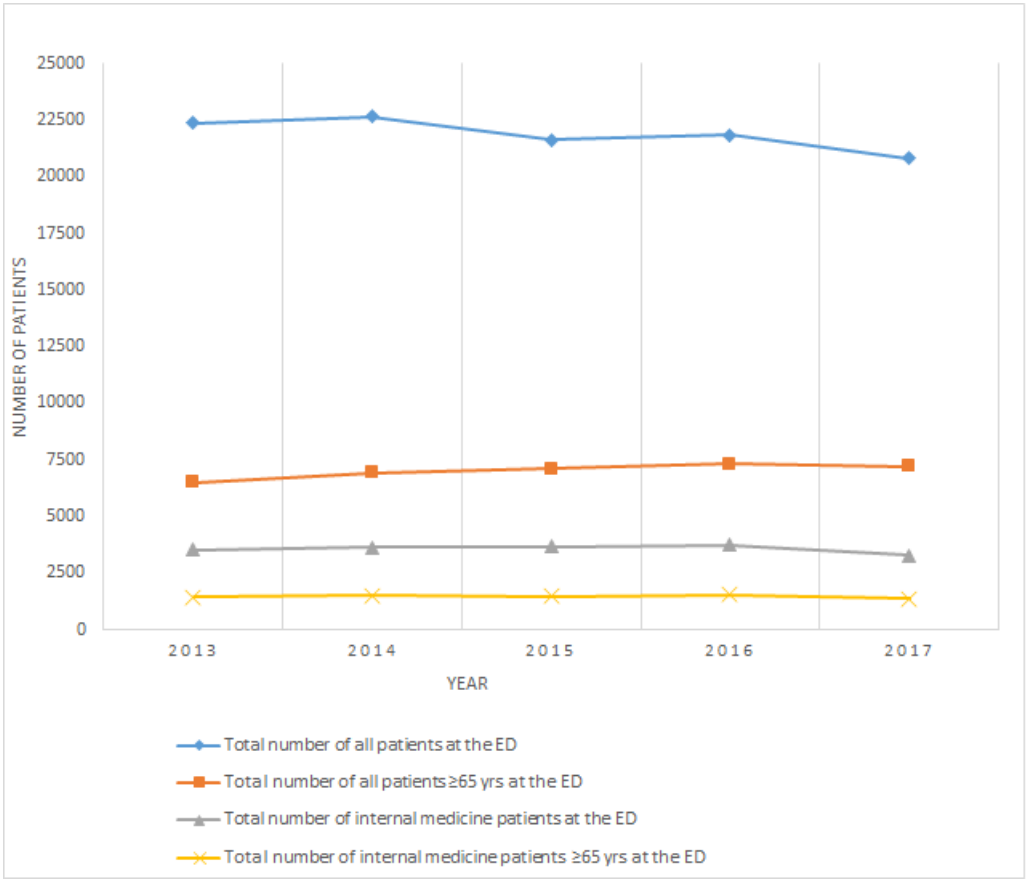
In total, we gathered data from 76 out of 89 EDs (84%) within 67 hospital organisations of different types (table 1). The EDs were evenly spread over the country as is shown

Table 1. *Emergency department characteristics, differentiated per hospital type*

	Total	University medical centre	Teaching hospital	Non-teaching general hospital
Hospital type	76 (100%)	8 (10.5%)	31 (40.8%)	37 (48.7%)
Opening hours				
24/7	72 (94.7%)	8 (100%)	30 (96.8%)	34 (91.9%)
Closed during night time	1 (1.3%)	0	0	1 (2.7%)
Closed during weekends and night time	1 (1.3%)	0	0	1 (2.7%)
Other (undefined)	2 (2.6%)	0	1 (3.2%)	1 (2.7%)
Acute Medical Unit				
Present	39 (51.3%)	4 (50.0%)	21 (67.7%)	16 (43.2%)
Absent	29 (38.2%)	4 (50.0%)	9 (29.0%)	20 (54.1%)
Missing	2 (2.6%)	0	1 (3.2%)	1 (2.7%)
Cardiac Emergency Department				
Present	47 (61.8%)	6 (75.0%)	20 (64.5%)	21 (56.8%)
Absent	17 (22.4%)	2 (25.0%)	6 (19.4%)	9 (24.3%)
Missing	12 (15.8%)	0	5 (16.1%)	7 (18.9%)
Collaboration with the GP out-of-hours services[17]				
No collaboration	4 (5.3%)	2 (25.0%)	0	2 (5.4%)
GP out-of-hours service located outside the hospital	6 (7.9%)	1 (12.5%)	2 (6.5%)	3 (8.1%)
Co-located (parallel)	14 (18.4%)	3 (37.5%)	1 (3.2%)	10 (27.0%)
Shared entrance (serial)	28 (36.8%)	0	14 (45.2%)	14 (37.8%)
Integrated	19 (25.0%)	2 (25.0%)	10 (32.3%)	7 (18.9%)
Missing	5 (6.6%)	0	4 (12.9%)	1 (2.7%)

GP = general practitioner

Figure 2. *Mean number of patients visiting the ED per year between 2013 and 2017*



ED = emergency department

in figure 1. Thirteen EDs (16%) did not respond to the online questionnaire and we were unable to reach an internist at these locations by telephone. Of these, four EDs were located in a teaching hospital* and nine EDs in a general hospital*.

ED characteristics

From a total of 76 EDs, 72 were operational full time (24/7). The remaining four EDs were closed during the night or reported another (undefined) schedule, as is shown in table 1. At 47 EDs (62%), a separate cardiac ED was present; 17 EDs did not have a separate cardiac ED and 12 EDs did not mention their organisation for acute cardiac patients.

The type of collaboration between EDs and the GPC is shown in table 1. A GPC serial* to the ED or integrated* within the ED were the most frequently reported types of collaboration. The presence of EPs or internists in the ED was not associated with the type of collaboration with the GPC (Fisher's Exact Test: 11.08; p = 0.47, respectively 19.27, p = 0.13).

An AMU* was present at 39 locations (51%), not present at 29 locations (38%), and 8 locations (11%) did not report if an AMU was present. At locations equipped with an AMU, an acute internist was present* in 72% of these locations, while at locations without an AMU, an acute internist was only present at 55% of these locations.

Patient numbers

Between 2013 and 2017, 41 EDs reported numbers of patients visiting the ED. Of these, eight EDs did not provide numbers beyond 2016. Patient numbers were collected from eight EDs located in university medical centres*, 18 in teaching hospitals*, and 15 in general hospitals*. Since 2013, there has been a decrease in the total number of patients visiting the ED. In 2013, on

average 22,359 patients (range: 7,857-42,488) visited the ED compared to 20,818 patients (range: 7,775-42,488) in 2017. This is a decrease of 6.9%. The number of patients ≥ 65 years has increased over the years by 7.3%. In 2013, 6,699 patients (range 3,685-10,245) older than 65 years visited the ED and 7,230 (range: 3,404-13,389) in 2017. EDs located in university medical centres and teaching hospitals are similar in the total number of patients visiting the ED (± 23,500 on average in 2017), while EDs in general hospitals had fewer ED visits (± 16,500 on average in 2017).

The number of patients presenting for internal medicine increased slightly from 2013 to 2016, but showed a decrease in 2017. In 2013, 3,824 patients (range: 1,227-10,403) presented to the ED for internal medicine, compared to 4,343 patients (range: 1,418-29,426) in 2016 and 3,855 patients (range: 1,505-20,832) in 2017. This decrease is only visible in EDs in general and teaching hospitals, while university medical centres showed an increase of patients presenting to the ED for internal medicine. In addition, there is a slight overall decrease in the number of patients ≥ 65 years presenting for internal medicine, but only between 2016 and 2017. The percentage of patients ≥ 65 years presenting for internal medicine, as part of the total number of patients ≥ 65 years visiting the ED, has also decreased over the last years (figure 2).

ED Staffing

EPs were present in 60 EDs (79%), of which there were EPs 24/7 in 32 EDs (46%). If EPs were not present 24/7, they were mostly absent during night hours or had another (undefined) working schedule (table 2).

At 51 locations (67%), a registered acute internist is employed. Absence of a registered acute internist was most common in general hospitals*: 68% absence versus 32% in teaching hospitals* and 0% in university medical centres*. While internists are employed and present in all hospitals, their presence* in the ED differs: at 10 locations (13.2%) internists reported not being able to present in the ED for supervision because of other tasks at the same time. In 17 EDs (22.4%%), the internist is on call, without a working place near the ED, and therefore may or may not be present when a patient arrives. In 6 EDs (8%), the internist was physically present at least during office hours and evenings in the ED. In absence of an EP, the internist is more often present in the ED during office hours [11 out of 16 EDs (68.8%)], compared to EDs with 24/7 coverage of EPs [18 out of 31 EDs (58.1%)].

Table 2. *Staffing and presence of internal medicine residents, internists, and EPs in the ED*

	Total	University Medical Centre	Teaching Hospital	General hospital
Presence of internal medicine residents in the ED				
Only residents in training	2 (2.6%)	2 (25.0%)	0	0
Only residents not in training	12 (15.8%)	0	1 (3.2%)	11 (29.7%)
Both residents not in training/in training	51 (67.1%)	6 (75.0%)	30 (96.8%)	15 (40.5%)
No residents	11 (14.5%)	0	0	11 (29.7%)
Presence of any internist in the ED				
Not present	10 (13.2%)	0	2 (6.5%)	8 (21.6%)
Present during office-hours	38 (50.0%)	4 (50.0%)	14 (41.2%)	20 (54.1%)
Present during office-hours and evenings	9 (11.8%)	3 (37.5%)	5 (16.1%)	1 (2.7%)
On call during office hours	17 (22.4%)	1 (12.5%)	9 (29.0%)	7 (18.9%)
Other	2 (2.6%)	0	1 (3.2%)	1 (2.7%)
Presence of the EP in the ED				
Absent	16 (21.1%)	2 (25.0%)	4 (12.9%)	10 (27.0%)
24/7 present	32 (42.1%)	4 (50.0%)	13 (41.9%)	15 (40.5%)
Present during office hours and evenings	22 (28.9%)	2 (25.0%)	11 (35.5%)	9 (24.3%)
Other	6 (7.9%)	0	3 (9.7%)	3 (8.1%)

ED = emergency department; EP = emergency physician

Internal medicine residents treat patients for internal medicine in 65 EDs (86%), as shown in table 2. In 11 EDs (14%), all located in a general hospital, there are no internal medicine residents treating patients in the ED. Patients in these hospitals are treated by emergency care residents, EPs, or internists. However, in the majority of university medical centres and teaching hospitals (92%), patients are seen by residents in training as well as residents not in training. Residents in training are present in 15 EDs in general hospitals (48%), while residents not in training are present in 26 EDs (84%). Supervision is provided by internists and/or EPs.

Roles and responsibilities

Internists reported having various roles in the ED: 68 internists (89.5%) were practitioners*, 57 consultants* (75.0%), 22 coordinators* (28.9%), and 15 managers (19.7%); 3 internists did not report their role. In addition, 6 internists (7.9%) mentioned other roles, such as supervisor and trainer. Internists working in a university medical centre seemed to be more frequently a coordinator and manager in comparison with internists in teaching or general hospitals. Furthermore, the presence of an acute internist was associated with reporting these coordinating and managing roles frequently. In hospitals where EPs were not present, internists more often reported a role as practitioner compared to hospitals where no EPs were present (100% vs. 87.1%) and consultant (93.8% vs. 64.5%).

We assessed working agreements between internists and EPs by taking inventory of who was in the lead during the initial care* of medical, haemodynamically instable patients. These arrangements were different for referred* and not referred* patients. In general, the initial care of referred patients is led by the internist (39%) or internal medicine resident (46%). Non-referred patients are most often treated by the EP (60%), if present. Secondly, we assessed supervision agreements. Patients who were referred and assessed by residents were supervised by internists at 71.1% of the EDs, by an internal medicine fellow* at 7.9% of the EDs, and by EPs at 14.5% of the EDs. Fourteen EDs (18.4%) did not report their supervision agreements. Supervision of residents treating non-referred patients is equally divided between EPs and internists. Furthermore, EPs must contact the internist to admit acute medical patients at all of the 47 responding EDs. Discharging patients directly from the ED without contacting the internist is only acceptable in cases of non-referred patients at 18 of the 36 responding EDs (50.0%).

Lastly, internists graded the collaboration with EPs in the ED with a mean of 7.4 out of 10 (range: 1 to 10). There was no difference in grading in presence or absence of an acute internist. Transparent working agreements, being approachable, and logistic support were mentioned as strengths. Internists experienced variation between EPs in the quality of delivered care, especially in complex multimorbid patients. For example, one internist's opinion, "There's a continuous conflict of domains and EPs have a poor knowledge of internal medicine". In contrast, another internist reported, "We experience a perfect interprofessional collaboration and we make use of each other's expertise". In addition, some internists preferred to be contacted in an earlier stage by the EP for consultation.

DISCUSSION

We provide a detailed overview of the organisation of the Dutch acute care in the ED, focusing on acute internal medicine combined with the roles and presence of EPs. Our study shows that there is a decrease in the number of patients arriving at the ED, while there is an increase in patients of 65 years and older. However, in 2016, there was a slight decrease in patients of 65 years and older presenting to the ED for internal medicine. Furthermore, we identified differences in the presence of (acute) internists and EPs in the ED and a variability in working and supervision agreements. Internists reported their roles at the ED most often as practitioner and consultant. Internists experienced the collaboration with EPs as satisfactory.

We showed that patients 65 years and older are an increasing population in the ED in the Netherlands, which is also an international trend.[2,24] In general, internists are trained to provide complex care to acute patients regarding aging, multimorbidity, and polypharmacy. However, we assessed that patient visits for internal medicine among patients 65 years and older decreased in 2017, which is the contrast with the overall growth of this population in the ED. This decrease remained also present when correcting for missing data. Several reasons may be suggested for this decline, such as older patients encounter problems other than acute illness, or patients are triaged to specific disciplines (i.e., pulmonology, cardiology, or even geriatrics) by EPs. However, this discussion is beyond the scope of this article.

The most notable finding of this study is the number of internists (14%) not physically present in the EDs. In addition, some internists did not identify themselves as a practitioner* (10.5%) nor a consultant* (25%). These statements are a remarkable finding, because both observations are in contrast with the current strategic vision of the Netherlands Association of Internal Medicine, which states that internists should be the central contact for acute medical patients with multimorbidity and polypharmacy.[20] The literature has not shown best

practices on this matter yet, although one Dutch study has shown that the presence of medical specialists, including internists, leads to improved patient flow and satisfaction.[25] In addition, internists are specialised to take care of multimorbid patients with polypharmacy.[20,26] Given the increased case complexity of acute patients presenting to the ED due to multimorbidity and polypharmacy, internists can play a central role in the care for these patients.[27,28] In addition, most patients suffer from an acute deterioration of a chronic disease. These patients need a specialist with knowledge of the disease course prior to the ED visit, diagnostic and treatment possibilities considering comorbidities and medication use, and coordination of follow-up. As acute care needs teamwork, EPs can play an important role in the initial care of acute medical patients. It has been shown that activities in the patient care process and patient flow differ between internists and EPs, which may suggest that internists and EPs could be complementary to each other.[29] However, in this study, we found signs of suboptimal interprofessional collaboration between EPs and internists in some hospitals. A qualitative study about interprofessional collaboration between internists and EPs as well as a quantitative study on outcomes, could provide useful insight in this subject and the effects on quality of care.

We showed many organisational and staffing differences between different EDs across the Netherlands, such as the presence of internists at the ED, variability in working agreements in initial care* of haemodynamically instable patients, and collaboration choices with the GPCs. These data concur with research in the field of acute medical care from, for example, the United Kingdom (UK), which also showed differences in structure and staffing (in this case AMUs) and even more interesting, that patient flow also vary per hospital.[30-32] However, in contrast to the recently developed Dutch quality standards for acute care,[14] it may not be achievable and desirable to pursue one uniform organisation for all EDs in the Netherlands. It has been shown that regional and local external factors are known to influence performance of the ED and differences in organisation could be beneficial, if adapted to the local characteristics.[19,33] In this study, we identified these differences in organisational structure, which should be investigated further in order to evaluate impact on the quality of acute care. The yearly Society for Acute Medicine Benchmarking Audit performed in the UK is an interesting tool which can be used as an example to provide insight into the performance of acute medical care, which also take organisational differences into account.[32] In addition, the identified differences in organisational structure should have a place in the interpretation of scientific research concerning acute care and used as context, assuring benefit of potential changes in treatment or organisation in the local situation.[34] Finally, we would recommend to use this overview to interpret and evaluate international differences in acute care.

Recommendations and future directions

We emphasise further research on the influence of the organisation of acute care on the quality of care, aiming to make well-founded choices in the future organisation of acute medical care, at least in the Netherlands. In order to evaluate these organisational factors, we recommend a national registry for acute medical care including patient outcomes, ED characteristics, and regional organisational characteristics of the acute care chain. In addition, we believe that relevant Patient Reported Outcomes for acute care should be evaluated regularly and incorporated in this registry.[35] Structural measurements of performance in acute medical care could help to make sensible and evidence-based organisational choices.

Secondly, we recommend that internists increase their presence in the ED and availability for ED care, and aim to be the central contact for acute medical patients with multimorbidity and polypharmacy in accordance with the current strategic vision of the Netherlands Association of Internal Medicine.[20] Internists have the knowledge and expertise to treat this specific group, however, we demonstrated that in 2018, their presence was suboptimal in EDs in quite a few hospitals. As case complexity increases, patients deserve specialised care provided by a doctor who is capable of overviewing all problems and able to arrange and provide proper follow-up. Therefore, the presence of internists in the ED and their influence on the quality of care should be investigated further. This observational study could be used as a reference.

Limitations

Unfortunately, we were unable to receive responses from all EDs in the Netherlands. However, we achieved a response rate of 84% by sending reminders and even trying to reach internists by telephone. As the responding EDs were fairly divided over the country and representing university medical centres, teaching hospitals, and general hospitals, we postulate that the selection bias is minimal. Only 41 EDs reported on patient numbers and of these EDs, patient numbers beyond 2016 were not provided by eight EDs. Therefore, interpretation of these data demands some caution.

In addition, due to the use of multiple-choice questions, it was difficult to interpret answers in the local context or identify motives in organisational choices.

CONCLUSION

To our knowledge, this is the first study that provides a detailed overview of ED organisation in the Netherlands

regarding internal medicine patients. Our study shows that organisation of ED care for internal medicine patients differs in terms of staffing, presence of EPs and internists, and working agreements between EPs and internists. Some of these differences, such as the presence of internal medicine residents in the ED, seem to depend on the type of hospital.

As it is known that regional and local external factors influence performance of the ED, local and regional differences in the organisation of acute medical care should be taken into account when developing nationwide quality standards for acute care and future research should be used to create a more evidence-based policy. Given the assumed increased case complexity of medical patients, we believe that internists should be the central contact for these patients and therefore should be present frequently at the ED.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Grant support

This study was funded by the science fund of the Netherlands Association of Internal Medicine. The authors declare that they have no competing interests. We thank all the internists who took part in the study and special thanks to the members of the ORCA (Onderzoeks Consortium Acute Geneeskunde) Acute Medicine Research Consortium for their cooperation.

Members of the ORCA consortium are:

Nanayakkara PWB, Amsterdam University Medical Center, location Vu University Medical Center, the Netherlands; Haak HR, Máxima MC, the Netherlands; Alsma J, Erasmus University Medical Center, the Netherlands; Kremers MNT, Maastricht University and CAPHRI School for Public Health and Primary Care, Aging and Long Term care Maastricht, the Netherlands; Uffen JW, University Medical Center Utrecht, the Netherlands; Fogteloo AJ, Leiden University Medical Center, the Netherlands; Groeneveld GH, Leiden University Medical Center, the Netherlands; Bauer MP, Leiden University Medical Center, the Netherlands; Carels RA, Ikazia Hospital, the Netherlands; Dees A, Ikazia Hospital, the Netherlands; Schuit SCE, Erasmus University Medical Center, the Netherlands; Brouwer R, Medisch Spectrum Twente, the Netherlands; Brink H, Medisch Spectrum Twente, the Netherlands; Holleman F, Amsterdam University Medical Center, location AMC, the Netherlands; van Nieuwkoop C, Haga Teaching Hospital, the Netherlands; Hoogerwerf JJ, Radboud University Medical Center, the Netherlands; Kaasjager KHAH, University Medical Center Utrecht, the Netherlands; Vrijsen BEL, University Medical Center Utrecht, the Netherlands; Schouten WEM, OLVG location East, the Netherlands; Ter Maaten JC, University Medical Center Groningen, the Netherlands; Ligtenberg JJM, University Medical Center Groningen, the Netherlands; Stassen PM, Maastricht University Medical Center, the Netherlands; van Noord C, Maasstad Hospital, the Netherlands; van Leeuwen-Nguyen HTT, Maasstad Hospital, the Netherlands; Govers A, Sint Franciscus Gasthuis & Vlietland, the Netherlands; Bosch FH, Rijnstate Hospital, the Netherlands; Buunk G, Amphia Hospital, the Netherlands; van Herpt TTW, Amphia Hospital, the Netherlands; de Regt MJA, OLVG, the Netherlands.

REFERENCES

1. Nederlandse Zorgautoriteit. Marktscan acute zorg [Internet]. 2017 [accessed 2 February 2018]. Available from: https://puc.overheid.nl/nza/doc/PUC_3650_22/
2. Baker C. Accident and Emergency Statistics: Demand, Performance and Pressure [Internet]. 2017 [accessed 6 February 2018] Available from: https://commonslibrary.parliament.uk/research-briefings/sn06964/
3. Bernstein SL, Aronsky D, Duseja R, et al. The effect of emergency department crowding on clinically oriented outcomes. Acad Emerg Med. 2009;16(1):1-10.
4. Hoot NR, Aronsky D. Systematic review of emergency department crowding: causes, effects, and solutions. Ann Emerg Med. 2008;52(2):126-36.
5. Guttmann A, Schull MJ, Vermeulen MJ, Stukel TA. Association between waiting times and short term mortality and hospital admission after departure from emergency department: population based cohort study from Ontario, Canada. BMJ. 2011;342:d2983.
6. NOS. Patiëntenstop in de praktijk: op de vluchtstrook wachten op een bed [Internet]. 2016 [accessed 7 March 2020] Available from: https://nos.nl/artikel/2106802-patientenstop-in-de-praktijk-op-de-vluchtstrook-wachten-op-een-bed.html
7. Chan SS, Cheung NK, Graham CA, Rainer TH. Strategies and solutions to alleviate access block and overcrowding in emergency departments. Hong Kong Med J. 2015;21(4):345-52.
8. Baier N, Geissler A, Bech M, et al. Emergency and urgent care systems in Australia, Denmark, England, France, Germany and the Netherlands - Analyzing organization, payment and reforms. Health Policy. 2019;123(1):1-10.
9. Nederlandse Zorgautoriteit. Monitor Acute zorg. Monitor 2018 [Internet]. 2019 [accessed 11 January 2019] Available from: https://puc.overheid.nl/nza/doc/PUC_260889_22/1/
10. NVZ. Acute zorg, er zit meer aan vast dan u denkt! [Internet]2013 [accessed 15 January 2019] Available from: https://www.saz-ziekenhuizen.nl/wp-content/uploads/2013/09/NVZ-visie-Acute-zorg-Er-zit-meer-aan-vast-dan-u-denkt.pdf
11. Gommer AM, Gijsen R. The validity of the estimates of the national number of visits to Emergency departments on the basis of data from the Injury Surveillance System LIS. RIVM 2016.
12. Winkel E, de Kousemaeker G. Onderzoek naar duurzame inrichting spoedzorg keten voor ouderen. Fluent. 2017 18-1-.
13. Gaakeer MI, van den Brand, C L, Gips E, van Lieshout JM, Huijsman R, Veugelers R, et al. National developments in Emergency Departments in the Netherlands: numbers and origins of patients in the period from 2012 to 2015. Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd. 2016;160:D970.
14. LNAZ, Federatie Medisch Specialisten, NVSHA, Patiëntenfederatie Nederland, Ineen, NVZ, et al. Kwaliteitskader Spoedzorgketen. 2019 15-04-.

15. Thijssen WA, Giesen PH, Wensing M. Emergency departments in the Netherlands. Emerg Med J. 2012;29(1):6-9.

16. Thijssen WA, Koetsenruijter J, Giesen P, Wensing M. Emergency departments in the Netherlands: is there a difference in emergency departments with and without emergency physicians? a cross-sectional web-based survey. Int J Emerg Med. 2013;6(1):1-11.

17. Gaakeer MI, Veugelers R, van Lieshout JM, Patka P, Huijsman R. The emergency department landscape in the Netherlands: an exploration of characteristics and hypothesized relationships. Int J Emerg Med. 2018;11(1):3-5.

18. Welch SJ, Augustine JJ, Dong L, Savitz LA, Snow G, James BC. Volume-related differences in emergency department performance. Jt Comm J Qual Patient Saf. 2012;38(9):395-402.

19. Wiler JL, Welch S, Pines J, Schuur J, Jouriles N, Stone-Griffith S. Emergency department performance measures updates: proceedings of the 2014 emergency department benchmarking alliance consensus summit. Acad Emerg Med. 2015;22(5):542-53.

20. Nederlandse Internisten Vereniging. Strategische visie 2018-2022: "Cruciale schakel in de zorg. De internist als regiebehandelaar, nu en in de toekomst."[Internet]. 2018 [accessed 14 January 2019] Available from: https://internisten.nl/sites/internisten.nl/files/NIV%20Strategische%20Visie%202018-2022%20def.pdf

21. Kremers MNT, Nanayakkara PWB, Levi M, Bell D, Haak HR. Strengths and weaknesses of the acute care systems in the United Kingdom and the Netherlands: what can we learn from each other? BMC Emerg Med. 2019;19(1):4-y.

22. Gaakeer MI, van den Brand CL, Patka P. Emergency medicine in the Netherlands: a short history provides a solid basis for future challenges. Eur J Emerg Med. 2012;19(3):131-5.

23. Centraal College Medische Specialismen. Besluit interne geneeskunde [Internet]. 2010 [accessed 27 August 2019] Available from: https://www.knmg.nl

24. Statistics Denmark. ED visits by region, age and time. 2019; Available at: https://www.statbank.dk/SKAD02.

25. van der Linden MC, de Beaufort RAY, Meylaerts SAG, van den Brand CL, van der Linden N. The impact of medical specialist staffing on emergency department patient flow and satisfaction. Eur J Emerg Med. 2019;26(1):47-52.

26. NIV. De internist: cruciale schakel in de zorg: Landelijk opleidingsplan [Internet]. 2019 [accessed 29 August 2019]. Available from: https://www.internisten.nl/opleiden-tot-internist/opleiden-tot-internist/opleidingseisen

27. Schouten I. 'Spoedinternist' kan acute zorg versterken [Internet]. 2013 [accessed 30 August 2019]. Available from: https://www.medischcontact.nl/nieuws/laatste-nieuws/artikel/spoedinternist-kan-acute-zorg-versterken.htm

28. De Kruijf E, Arends A. Reactie artikel Volkskrant: 'eisen aan spoedzorg voor ouderen te hoog' [Internet]. 2019 [accessed 18 May 2019]. Available from: https://www.internisten.nl/nieuws/reactie-artikel-volkskrant-%E2%80%9Ceisen-aan-spoedzorg-voor-ouderen-te-hoog%E2%80%9D.

29. Koks DR, Zonderland ME, Heringhaus C. Development of an observational instrument to determine variations in the patient care process and patient flow among emergency physicians and internists at the emergency department. Int J Emerg Med. 2013;6(1):1.

30. Reid LEM, Pretsch U, Jones MC, Lone NI, Weir CJ, Morrison Z. The acute medical unit model: a characterisation based upon the national health service in Scotland. Plos One. 2018;13(10):e0204010

31. Reid LEM, Lone NI, Morrison ZJ, Weir CJ, Jones MC. The provision of seven day multidisciplinary staffing in Scottish acute medical units: a cross-sectional study. QJM. 2018;111(5):295-301.

32. Society for Acute Medicine Benchmarking Audit. SAMBA18 report: a national audit of acute medical care in the UK [Internet]. 2019 [accessed 12 August 2019] Available from: https://www.acutemedicine.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2019/02/SAMBA18-National-Report.pdf

33. Fanelli S, Ferretti M, Zangrandi A. The impact of regional policies on emergency department management and performance: the case of the regional government of Sicily. Int J Health Plann Manage. 2017;32(1):e83-e98.

34. Raad voor Volksgezondheid en Samenleving, (RVS). Zonder context geen bewijs [Internet]. 2017 [accessed 12 August 2019] Available from: https://www.raadrvs.nl/documenten/publicaties/2017/06/19/zonder-context-geen-bewijs

35. Kremers MNT, Zaalberg T, van den Ende ES, et al. Patient's perspective on improving the quality of acute medical care: determining patient reported outcomes. BMJ Open Qual. 2019;8(3):e00073-000736.

Appendix 1. *Definitions per chapter in alphabetic order*

ED characteristics	
Acute Medical Unit	A dedicated facility within a hospital that acts as the focus for acute medical care for patients who have presented as medical emergencies to the hospital and have to be admitted
Collaboration with GP out-of-hours services (17)	
No collaboration	The GP out-of-hours service and ED are located separately. No working agreements are in place.
Located separately	The GP out-of-hours service and ED are located separately, but there is a form of collaboration (for example, working agreements).
Parallel	The GP out-of-hours service is located at the hospital and has its own reception desk. There is a separate triage procedure for the ED and GP out-of-hours service.
Serial	The GP out-of-hours service is located at the hospital, with the reception desk earlier in line than the EDs. Self-referred patients are encouraged to visit the GP first. There is a separate triage procedure.
Integrated	The GP out-of-hours service and ED share a common reception desk. There is a common triage procedure.
General hospital	A hospital with the aim to provide basic specialised care and treat non-specific populations or diseases. Some of these hospitals provide a part of the training of medical specialists.
Teaching hospital	A hospital providing basic specialised care and complex care in one or more specific areas. A teaching hospital performs research and all hospitals provide (a part of) the training of medical specialists.
University medical centre	A hospital affiliated to a university, aiming to provide high-complex care, perform research and train medical specialists.
ED staffing	
Acute internist	An internist trained in acute medicine and registered for the subspecialty acute internal medicine.
Fellow internal medicine	A resident in internal medicine, specialising in a specific subspecialty within internal medicine during the last two years of residency, such as acute medicine.
Presence in the ED	Having a working place at or nearby the ED, facilitating presence in the ED before or during arrival of the patient. The working schedule facilitates timely presence, without having other clinical or teaching tasks at the same time.
Roles and responsibilities	
Consultant	A medical specialist, such as an internist, providing consultation of a patient, as requested by another medical specialist.
Coordinator	Any healthcare professional streamlining the patient flow at the ED
Non-referred	Patients arriving at the ED without a referral from the general practitioner, i.e., self-referral or arrival by ambulance.
Practitioner	A medical specialist, such as an internist, primarily accountable for the care of a patient at the ED.
Referred	Patients arriving at the ED with a referral from the general practitioner.
Initial care	Primary care for a patient presenting at the ED with threatened vital functions.

ED = emergency department; GP = general practitioner

ORIGINAL ARTICLE

Expression of the matrix metalloproteinases MMP-2 and MMP-9 and their inhibitors TIMP-1 and TIMP-2 in systemic lupus erythematosus patients

H.J. Vira[1], V.D. Pradhan[1], V.D. Umare[1], A.K. Chaudhary[1], A.G. Rajadhyksha[2], M.Y. Nadkar[2], K. Ghosh[1], A.H. Nadkarni[1]*

[1]Department of Clinical and Experimental Immunology, National Institute of Immunohaematology, Indian Council of Medical Research, Mumbai, India; [2]Department of Medicine, King Edward Memorial Hospital, Mumbai, India. *Corresponding author: anitahnadkarni@yahoo.com

ABSTRACT

Background: The study aimed to look at alterations in expression of matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs) and their tissue inhibitors (TIMPs) and their potential use as biomarkers in the pathogensis of SLE.

Methods: SLE patients (n = 41) and healthy controls (n = 50) were recruited. Quantitative RT-PCR/ELISA assays were performed for expression of MMP and TIMP mRNA in whole blood and PBMC; and corresponding serum protein levels. Intracellular levels of MMP-2 and MMP-9 proteins were analysed by flow cytometry.

Results: Based on SLEDAI scores patients were grouped into active (SLEDAI ≥ 10) and inactive cases (SLEDAI < 10). In active cases, MMP-2 expression significantly increased and TIMP-2 expression was decreased ($p < 0.0001$) both at serum secretion ($p = 0.0003$) and mRNA ($p < 0.0001$) levels as compared to inactive cases. MMP-9 and TIMP-1 showed significantly reduced serum secretion and mRNA expression ($p < 0.0001$) in active cases as compared to inactive cases. Intracellular concentration of MMP-9 was reported to be higher in neutrophils, while MMP-2 was mainly found in lymphocytes of SLE patients as compared to controls. MMP/TIMP ratio profile was altered as SLE disease progresses.

Interpretation & conclusions: Findings suggest disturbed MMP and TIMP levels have a role in the pathogenesis of SLE.

KEYWORDS

Expression, MMP-2 and -9, secretion, SLE, TIMP-1 and -2

INTRODUCTION

Systemic Lupus Erythematosus (SLE) is a systemic autoimmune disease characterised by altered autoantibody formations against various autoantigens resulting in direct cellular and immune complex-mediated tissue damage.[1,2] Multiple studies have analysed the role of matrix metalloproetinases (MMPs) and their endogenous inhibitors (TIMPs) in the pathogenesis of autoimmune disorders such as Wegener's granulomatosis, multiple sclerosis, scleroderma, and Sjogren's syndrome.[3-6]

MMP-9, MMP-2, and their tissue inhibitors TIMP-1 and TIMP-2 have been implicated and linked to inflammation in autoimmune disorders, in particular, SLE.[7,8] Earlier studies have shown conflicting results. The studies done in China and Israel reported higher levels of both MMP-9 and MMP-2,[8-10] where as studies carried out in Poland and Iran reported a higher MMP-2 level but lower MMP-9 levels in the serum of SLE patients.[10-13] A recent meta-analysis of levels of serum MMP-9 in SLE based on more than 700 patients with SLE and healthy controls did not find any significant association. However it did find that the sample size (n ≥ 60) group had lower MMP-9 levels as compared to controls.[14]

MMP-9 and MMP-2, also known as gelatinase B and gelatinase A, cleave denatured collagens (gelatins) and type IV collagen, the major component of basement membranes. This results in the migration of various inflammatory players including lymphocytes and other leucoocytes, which enter and leave the blood circulation. In addition, MMP-9 cleaves some proteins leading to remnant epitopes that can generate autoimmunity.[15] Recently, an abnormal regulation of neutrophil extracellular traps (NETs) has been reported in

SLE. They are released by activated neutrophils by a process called 'NET formation'.[16] We hypothesised that the abnormal expression and secretion in neutrophils and lymphocytes of MMP-9 and MMP-2 may lead to disease exacerbation and may play a role in perpetuation of autoimmunity in SLE. It may act as a potential marker for SLE disease progression.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

A total of 41 diagnosed SLE cases (38 females and 3 males) fulfilling the revised American College of Rheumatology (ACR) classification criteria for SLE (1997)[17] were recruited along with 50 age and sex matched healthy controls (47 females and 3 males) without any concurrent infections between November 2013 to December 2015 (three years and one month). The study was approved by the Institutional Ethics Committee (IEC) and written consent was obtained from each patient and controls recruited. Anti-nuclear antibodies (ANA) and anti-dsDNA were detected by indirect immunofluorescence (IIF) method and high-sensitivity C-reactive protein (hs-CRP) levels were measured by nephelometer analysis (BN Prospec, Germany).

Peripheral blood mononuclear cell (PBMC) culture

PBMCs were isolated from fresh peripheral blood by Histopaque-1077 (Sigma-Aldrich, USA). After purification, one part of the 1 x 10^6 PBMCs/ml was directly used for RNA isolation, and another part was cultured at 37 °C and 5% CO_2 under serum-free conditions in RPMI 1640 (Sigma Chemical, USA) supplemented with Nutridoma-SP (Boehringer Mannheim, Mannhein Germany) in the presence of antiobioic-antimycotic solution (HiMedia, India); all the PBMC cell populations (active, inactive, and controls) were activated with 10 µg/ml of phytohemagglutinin (PHA). After 24 hours (hrs), conditioned media was harvested and culture supernatants stored at -20 °C until use.

ELISA Analysis of serum and conditioned media

Matrix metalloproteinases (MMP-2 and MMP-9) and tissue inhibitors of MMPs (TIMP-1 and TIMP-2) were analysed in SLE cases (n = 41) and controls (n = 50) in their respective serum and PBMC culture supernatant conditioned media samples using the RayBio human sandwich enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay system (RayBiotech, Norcross, Georgia, USA) as per the manufacturer's protocol and instructions.

mRNA expression analysis of MMPs and TIMPs

Fresh whole blood (WB) (500 µl) and 1 x 10^6 PBMCs/ml (500 µl) were used for RNA isolation by the RiboPure RNA Purification Kit (Ambion, Life Technologies) for 41 samples of SLE patients and 50 controls and convereted to cDNA. The mRNA expression was studied using Taq Man Hydrolysis FAM-MGB labelled probes MMP-2 (Hs01548727_m1), MMP-9 (Hs00234579_m1), TIMP-1 (Hs00171558_m1), TIMP-2 (Hs00234278_m1), and18s (Hs99999901_s1) was used as a reference gene. Data was acquired using the Step-one software version 2.2.2. Data expression levels were recorded as Cq. The mean Cq values of the duplicate reactions were used in further analysis.

Intracellular Assessment of MMP-9 and MMP-2 by flow cytometry

Fourty-one SLE cases and 50 controls were included for whole blood flow cytometry work. The permeabilisation protocol was used to detect the intracellular as well as the surface protein antigen in the whole blood. Cells were stained with the following primary monoclonal antibodies: mAb anti-MMP-9 (EP 1255Y) and mAB anti-MMP-2 antibody (EP 1183Y; Novus Biologicals, Littleton, USA). A 1:100 diluted secondary conjugated goat anti rabbit IgG H & L (AlexaFl 488; Abcam, Cambridge, USA) antibody was then added. The results were calculated dividing signal to noise (noise: the reading obtained from the secondary tube that was run with each sample, which contained only secondary antibody and sample) and thus acted as an adjustment for background staining. Cells were analysed using a BD FACSAria (BD, San Jose, CA, USA) flow cytometer and the obtained data were analysed and visualised using the BD FACSDiva (BD, USA) software. The output for the intracellular MMP-2 and MMP-9 was given in terms of mean fluorescence intensity (MFI) and percentage positivity(%).

Statistics:

GraphPad Prism 6.0 was used for statistical analyses. Data was presented as mean ± SD. The statistical significance between two groups was tested by using Mann-Whitney U-test. Wherever more than two groups were analysed, ANOVA analysis was performed and the results represented in Median-IQR. Spearmans's rank correlation was used for correlation analyses. A P-value < 0.05 was considered statistically significant.

RESULTS

The mean age of SLE patients at the time of evaluation was 28.34 ± 9.25 years. The mean disease duration was 2.20 ± 2.1 years. Severity of the disease was assessed by calculating the SLE Disease Activity Index (SLEDAI).[18] The mean SLEDAI score for patients was found to be 13.0 ± 5.2. Based on the SLEDAI score, patients were categorised into active (SLEDAI ≥ 10) and inactive (SLEDAI < 10) groups. Accordingly, there were 22 patients (21 females

and 1 male) in the active group and 19 patients (17 females and 2 males) in the inactive group. In active cases, 12 (54%) cases had lupus nehritis (LN). Of the 41 disseminated lupus erythematosus patients, 39 patients (95.1%) were on corticosteroids, 33 patients (80.48%) were on anti-inflammatory drug (HCQ), 5 patients (12.1%) were on cyclophosphamide, and 4 patients (9.7%) were on alternative biologics.

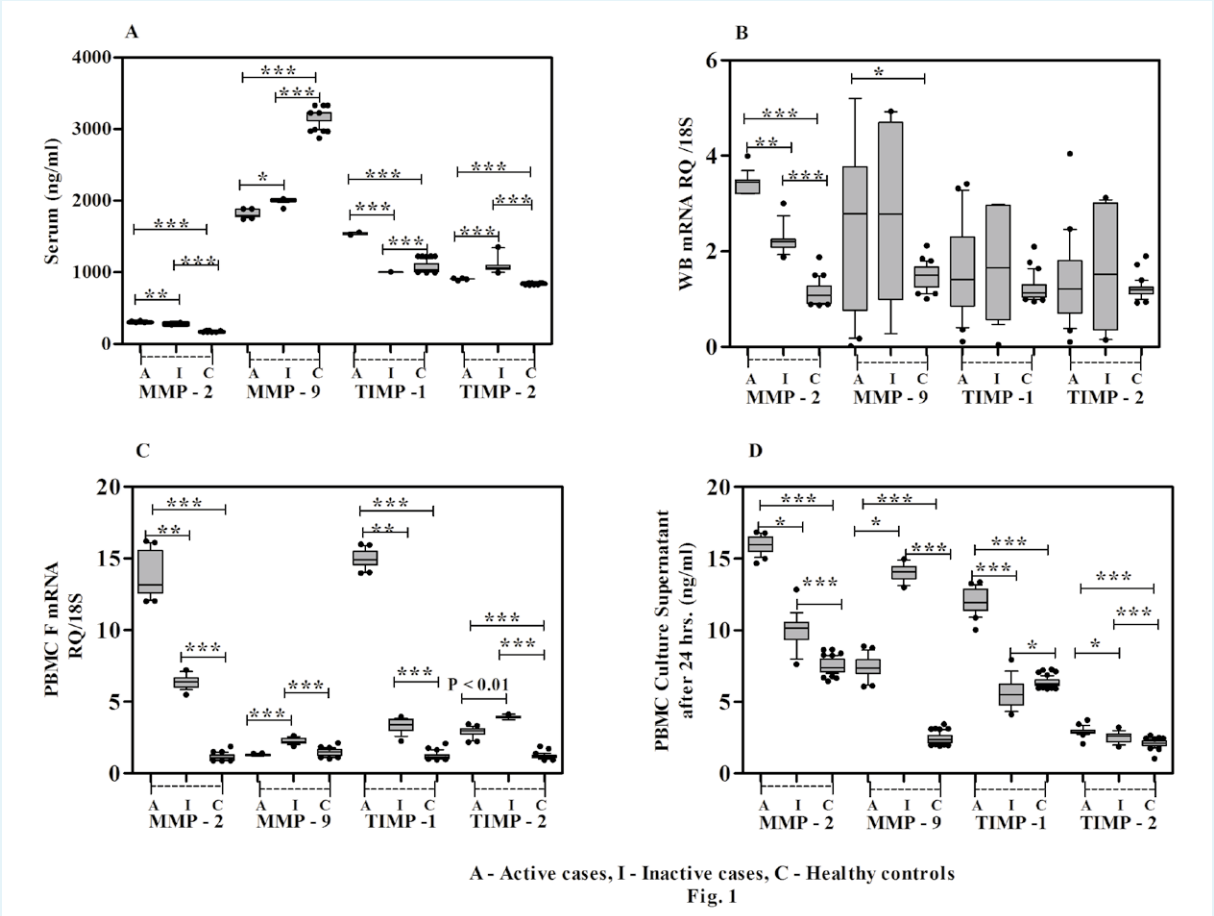
Serum levels of MMPs and TIMPs

We analysed the circulating protein concentration of MMPs and TIMPs in serum. As shown in figure 1A, circulating MMP-2 concentrations and TIMP-1 secretion were highest in cases with active disease compared to inactive disease ($p = 0.0003$, $p < 0.0001$, respectively). In contrast, circulating MMP-9 concentrations were found to be lowest in active cases as compared to inactive cases and healthy controls ($p < 0.0001$). TIMP-2 secretion was reported to be highest in inactive cases. This result indicated an alteration of MMP/TIMP secretion profiles in the SLE disease activity state.

Gene expression of MMPs and TIMPs

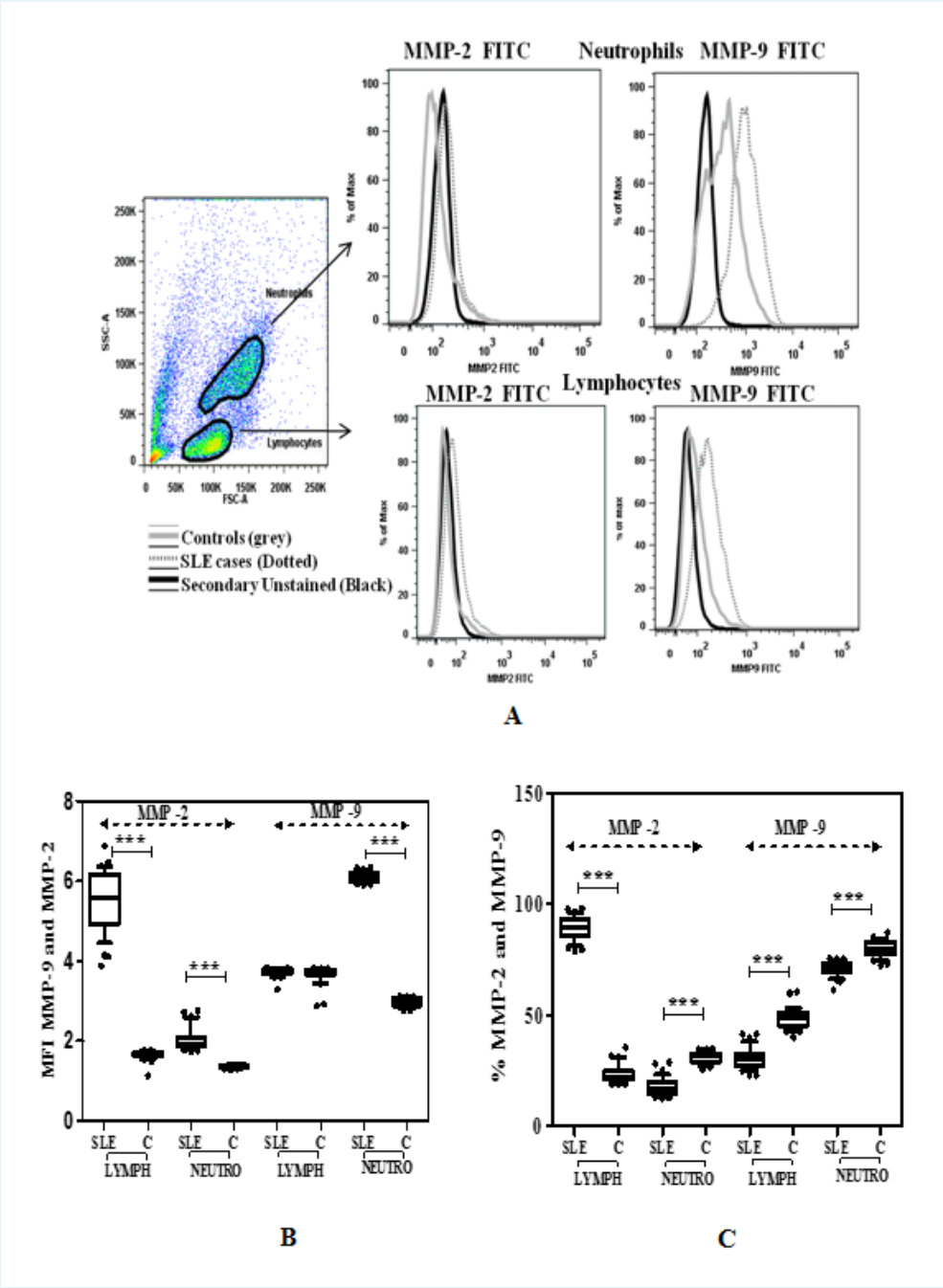
We analysed the mRNA expression in WB as well as fresh PBMCs. WB MMP-2 gene expression was highest in the active cases as compared to inactive cases and controls ($p < 0.0001$) (figure 1B). These results are in accordance with the protein secretion pattern seen in serum. Similarly the whole blood mRNA expression of TIMP-2 was found to be highest in inactive cases as compared to active cases and controls with no significance. The results were in concordance with the protein secretion of TIMP-2 seen in serum. The MMP-9 gene expression was highest in inactive cases; the MMP-9 gene expression of active cases

Figure 1. *10-90 Box and Whisker's plot of (A) serum concentrations of MMPs and TIMPs in patients and healthy controls; (B) mRNA expression of MMP-9, TIMP-1, and TIMP-2 in whole blood; (C) freshly isolated PBMCs (F-PBMC); (D) secreted MMPs and TIMPs levels in PBMC culture supernatant after 24 hrs (expressed in median-IQR and analysed by ANOVA test).*



MMp = matrix metalloproteinases; p = P-value; PBMC = perhipherial blood mononuclear cells; TIMp = tissue inhibitors of MMPs; WB = whole blood; ***p < 0.001; **p < 0.01; *p < 0.05; No astrisk for any P-value < 0.05

Figure 2. *(A) Gating strategy and representative flow cytometry scatter plot of MMP-2 and MMP-9-positive lymphocytes and neutrophils; (B) Comparison of expression of MMP-9 and MMP-2 producing lymphocytes (LYMP) and neutrophils (NEUTRO) from whole blood in SLE cases and controls; (C) Percentage distribution of MMP-9 and MMP-2-producing lymphocytes (LYMP) and neutrophils (NEUTRO) from whole blood in SLE cases and healthy controls.*



C = controls; FITC = fluorescein isothiocyanate; FSC = forward scatter; MFI = Mean Fluorescence Intensity; SLE = systemic lupus erythematosus; SSC = side scatter; ***p < 0.001; **p < 0.01; *p < 0.05; No astrisk for any P-value > 0.05.

was also higher as compared to controls, which was in contrast to the secretion profile in serum. TIMP-1 gene expression was highest in inactive cases. This led us to analyse the PBMCs gene expression profile.

In PBMCs, the expression of MMP-2 was 12-fold higher in active cases and 6-fold higher in inactive cases compared to controls (figure 1C). Similar observation was reported for TIMP-1 gene expression in active cases [Median -

interquartile range (IQR)]; [Relative Quantification (RQ) = 14.91 (14.56 – 15.49)], and TIMP-2 expression in inactive cases [RQ = 3.41 (3.0 – 3.78)] as compared to controls [RQ = 1.13 (1.05 – 1.29)].

Secretional status of MMPs and TIMPs in PBMC-cultured cells

We measured secreted MMPs and TIMPs levels in culture supernatants (CS) after 24 hours (figure 1D). Data showed that, even in the absence of any external stimulation, PBMCs spontaneously released significantly higher quantities of MMP-2 in active cases [15.97 ng/ml (15.51 – 16.51)] as compared to inactive cases [10.14 ng/ml (9.36 – 10.55)] which in turn were higher than healthy controls [7.37 ng/ml (7.09 – 7.98)]. The secretional levels of MMP-9 were significantly reduced in active cases [7.36 ng/ml (6.97 – 7.94)] as compared to inactive cases [14.08 ng/ml (13.61 – 14.44)]. For endogenous inhibitors the secretion of TIMP-1 was higher in active cases [11.93 ng/ml (11.40 – 12.86)] as compared to inactive cases [5.49 ng/ml (4.7 – 6.22)].

Intracellular staining of MMP-2 and MMP-9

The altered expression pattern in WB and PBMCs led us to analyse the presence of MMP-2 and MMP-9 in circulating neutrophils and lymphoctyes by WB flow cytometry (figure 2A). Among SLE patients, MFI values of MMP-9 were significantly higher in neutrophils (6.11 ± 0.12) as compared to healthy controls (2.96 ± 0.10, $p < 0.0001$), but no difference was observed in the lymphocytes ($p = 0.32$); the MMP-2 values were higher in lymphocytes (5.51 ± 0.72) as compared to healthy controls (1.65 ± 0.12, $p < 0.0001$). A similar observation was reported in neutrophils ($p < 0.0001$) (figure 2B). Among SLE patients, the majority of the lymophocytes showed positivity for MMP-2. In neutrophils, the positivity for MMP-2 was less in SLE cases than in controls. Among the control group, majority of neutrophils showed positivity for MMP-9 (79.98 ± 3.82%) as compared to SLE cases (70.67 ± 3.21%). In lymphocytes, the positivity for MMP-9 was decreased in SLE cases (30.36 ± 4.71%) as compared to controls (48.72 ± 4.57%) (figure 2C).

Gelatinase/Inhibitor ratios

To calculate the relative inhibition of the two MMPs, we calculated the ratio between MMPs and TIMPs (table 1). The MMP-2/TIMP-1 ratio showed a consistent pattern of decrease in ratio for active cases as compared to inactive cases for serum secretion. Similar results were obtained for the MMP-9 /TIMP-1 ratio. The ratio of MMP-2/TIMP-2 showed a consistent pattern of increase in active cases as compared to inactive cases which in turn, were significantly higher than controls for serum secretion. The MMP-9/TIMP-2 ratio showed a pattern of increase in controls as compared to active and inactive cases for serum secretion.

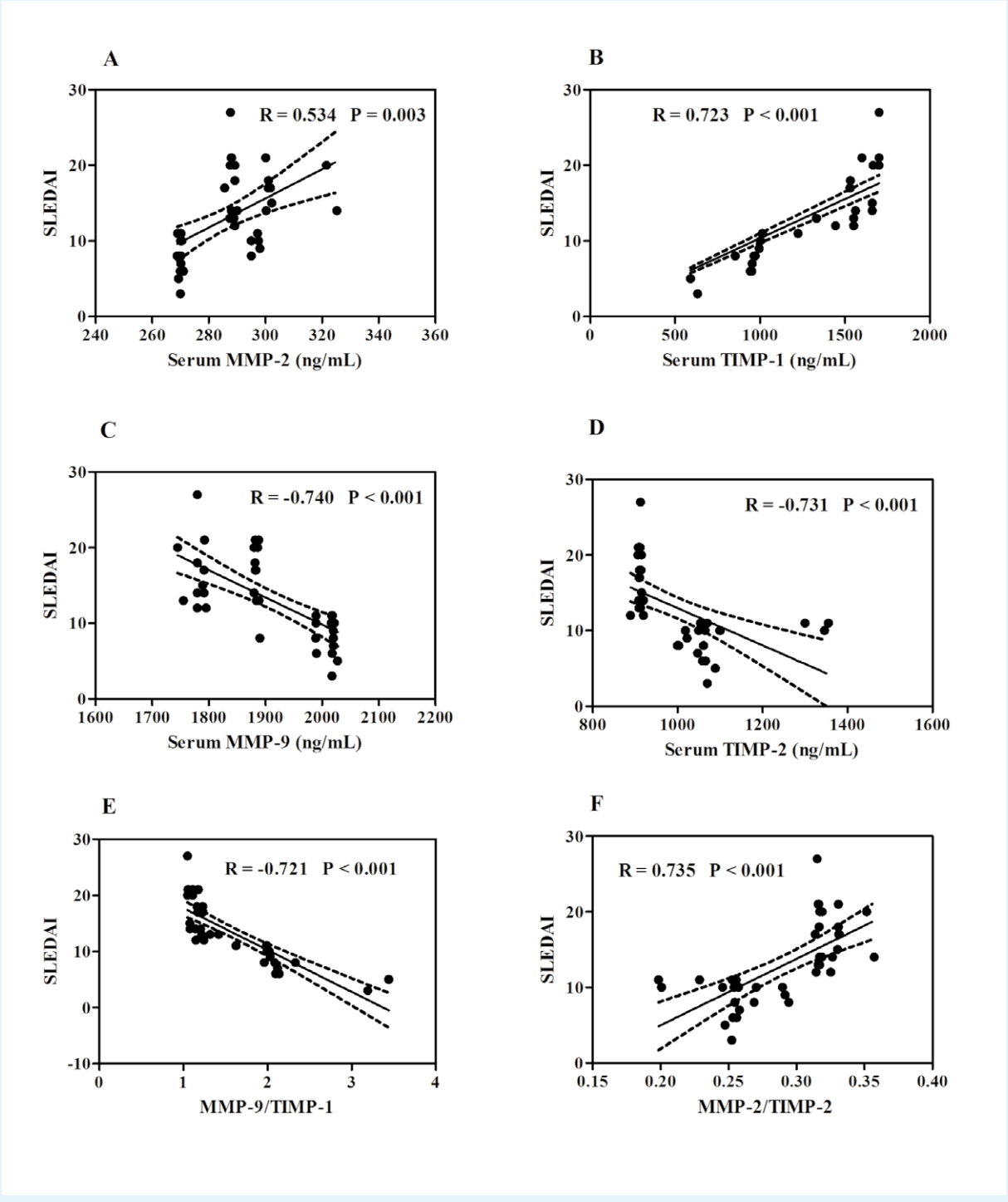
Table 1. *Ratios of MMPs to TIMPs in serum*

Ratio		Serum (ng/ml)		
		A	I	C
MMP-2/TIMP-1	M	0.19	0.27	0.16
	SD	0.007	0.01	0.01
	P-value	**< 0.0001**$^{<}$	**< 0.0001**$^{<}$	**< 0.0001**$^{<}$
MMP-9/TIMP-1	M	1.18	2	2.98
	SD	0.03	0.02	0.2
	P-value	**< 0.0001**$^{<}$	**< 0.0001**$^{<}$	**< 0.0001**$^{<}$
MMP-2/TIMP-2	M	0.32	0.25	0.2
	SD	0.01	0.02	0.006
	P-value	**< 0.0001**$^{<}$	**< 0.0001**$^{<}$	**< 0.0001**$^{<}$
MMP-9/TIMP-2	M	2	1.84	3.78
	SD	0.05	0.16	0.11
	P-value	**< 0.0001**$^{<}$	**< 0.0001**$^{<}$	**< 0.0001**$^{<}$

P-value using the Mann-Whitney test: < = Active (A) vs. Inactive (I); < = Inactive (I) vs. Controls (C);
$^{<}$ = Active (A) vs. Controls (C); M = mean; MMp = matrix metalloproteinases; p = P-value; SD = standard deviation; TIMp = tissue inhibitors of MMPs

Correlation SLEDAI with markers

Figure 3. *Spearman's correlation analysis of serum levels of MMP-2 (A), TIMP-1 (B), MMP-9 (C), TIMP-2 (D), MMP-9/TIMP-1 ratio (E), and MMP-2/TIMP-2 (F) ratio against SLE disease activity index (SLEDAI).*



The mean serum MMP-2 and TIMP-1 levels showed a significant positive correlation with SLEDAI (MMP-2: r = 0.534, p = 0.003 and TIMP-1: r = 0.723, p < 0.001) (figures 3A and 3B). A similar observation was reported in the gene expression of PBMCs (r = 0.780) and culture supernatant (r = 0.727) for MMP-2 and TIMP-1 (r = 0.687, r = 0.794, respectively) with SLEDAI. Among the culture supernatants, mean MMP-9 and TIMP-2 levels were 10.48 ± 3.41 and 3.18 ± 2.77 ng/ml, respectively. A significant negative correlation was observed between SLEDAI and MMP-9 (r = -0.740) and TIMP-2 levels (r = -0.731) (p < 0.001) (figures 3C and 3D).The SLEDAI showed a significant negative correlation with MMP-9/TIMP-1 (r = -0.721, p < 0.001) and a positive correlation with MMP-2/TIMP-2 (r = 0.735) in the serum (figures 3E and 3F).
CRP levels showed a negative correlation with MMP-9 (r = -0.285, p = 0.003) and TIMP-2 levels (r = -309, p = 0.001). It correlated positively with MMP-2 (r = 0.148, p = 0.122), TIMP-1 (r = 0.221, p = 0.02), as well as MMP-2/TIMP-2 (r = 0.254, p = 0.007) and MMP-9/TIMP-1 ratios (r = -0.244, p = 0.01).

DISCUSSION

Recent evidence suggests that MMPs are involved in many types of kidney disease.[19] A few studies have been carried out in SLE patients to understand the role of MMPs and TIMPs in the pathogenesis of SLE. Studies carried out in the Chinese SLE cohort by Jiang et al. reported significantly higher levels of serum MMP-2 in advanced stages of the disease.[8] A similar observation was reported by Bahermand et al. in Iranian SLE cases.[12] In our study, the serum concentrations of MMP-2 were found to be highest in active cases as compared to inactive SLE cases. The results were in concordance with a study conducted in Greece in kidney biopsies of lupus nephritis patients, which showed a marked increase in expression of MMP-2 and significantly correlated with the higher activity index as compared to absent or weak staining ($p < 0.001$).[20]

A study carried out in Polish population by Robak et al. in 41 SLE cases and 20 healthy controls reported a decrease in serum levels of MMP-9 in active SLE cases as compared to controls ($p = 0.03$).[11] Similarly, in accordance with our results, a study done by Liu et al. in 31 SLE cases in PBMC cell culture supernatants reported a decrease in MMP-9 levels in relapsed cases (5.46 ± 4.27 ng/ml) as compared to the patients in remission (12.98 ± 8.07 ng/ml).[21] A study done in Iranian populations by Bahrehmand et al. showed a significant decrease in serum levels of SLE cases as compared to controls ($p < 0.001$) which are in line with our study.[13] Similar results were obtained in our study, showing lowest MMP-9 serum concentrations in active cases than inactive cases. Serum concentrations of TIMP-1 were higher in active cases as compared to inactive cases. TIMP-1 levels were significantly lower in inactive cases as compared to controls, indicating an alteration in the serum secretion of TIMP-1 as compared to its substrate MMP-9.

A study by Matache C et al. also reported a decrease in the PBMC secretion of TIMP-1, which was not sufficient to inhibit the MMP-9 activity.[7] Further, we revealed that TIMP-2 levels were higher in SLE patients as compared to controls; a similar observation was reported by Jiang et al.in Chinese population.[8] The mared alterations were observed in the gene expressions of MMPs and TIMPs in WB and PBMCs among SLE patients. MMP-2 and TIMP-2 showed a similar mRNA expression pattern in WB, Fresh (F)-PBMCs, and PBMC culture supernatants as seen in serum levels. A study carried out by Matache et al. reported a consistent pattern of increase in mRNA expression of MMP-9 in F-PBMCs and protein secretion in culture supernatants in inactive cases as compared to active cases.[7] Similar findings were observed in our study which extended further to WB mRNA expression and a profile similar to secretion of MMP-9 in serum of inactive cases.

The studies conducted by Jonssonet al. which compared mRNA expression of MMP-9 and TIMP-1 in PBMCs with circulating protein concentration failed to find any correlations.[22] This disparity was further reported by Jonsson et al. in myocardial infarction patients[23] and Lichtinghagen et al. in chronic hepatitis C patients,[24] in which they assessed mRNA expression of MMP-9 and its inhibitors in cultured cells but found no significant correlation. Similar results were obtained in our study, which are suggestive of the fact that the MMP-9 and TIMP-1 mRNA is being converted into proteins.

Also, MMP-9 is mainly found in the intracellular tertiary granules of neutrophils.[25] Due to the altered expression and secretion pattern of PBMCs and WB in SLE cases, we decided to analyse this difference in the intracellular levels in neutrophils and lymphocytes. Results confirmed that neutrophils were the predominant source of MMP-9, and lymphocytes as the predominant source of MMP-2 in SLE cases. Although TIMP-1 is an endogenous inhibitor of MMP-9, studies have shown that TIMP-2 has been more effective in inhibiting MMP-9.[26] A study carried out by Jonsson et al. reported contrasting findings to our study in post mycardial infarction patients, in which they reported a significant increase in MMP-9 mRNA expression in PBMCs, which showed a positive correlation with TIMP-1 and TIMP-2, and between TIMP-1 and TIMP-2 at mRNA and protein levels.[23] We found a significant positive correlation between MMP-9 and TIMP-2 in fresh PBMC mRNA and culture supernatants (CS) which were similar to the results obtained by Jonsson et al.[22] We also reported a positive correlation between WB mRNA and CS levels for TIMP-1 and TIMP-2.

MMP-2 and TIMP-2 negatively correlated at the serum level and positively at the CS level; an explanation for this would be that in our study, MMP-2 has been mainly found to be expressed and secreted in PBMCs of SLE cases. This study signifies a marked alteration in matrix degradation resulting in enhanced matrix deposition in SLE cases, hence we calculated the ratios between MMPs and TIMPs. Low MMP-2/TIMP-1 and MMP-9/TIMP-2 has been reported in previous studies. The study carried out by Lichtinghagen et al. in peripheral blood cells of hepatitis C induced cirrhosis (Ci) patients reported a lower ratio of MMP-2/TIMP-1 and MMP-9/TIMP-2 as compared to controls.[24] Also a study carried out in chronic hepatitis C patients before therapy, according to alanine transaminase (ALT) responses to interferon, reported a significantly lower MMP-2/TIMP-2 ratio in patients with sustained response than in those with transient response and no response. The authors therefore concluded that the ratio of serum MMP-2/TIMP-1 levels may act as a new predictor for interferon response in patients with chronic hepatitis C patients.[27] Our study also showed a consistent reduction in the pattern of MMP-2/TIMP-1 and MMP-9/TIMP-1 in active cases at all levels, which is suggestive of the increase in TIMP-1 expression and secretion. In the

MMP-2/TIMP-2 ratio, a consistent pattern of decrease in the order of active, inactive, and controls conveys the fact that MMP-2 expression and secretion increases as the disease progresses, which is in agreement with previous studies.[12]

The studies carried out by Ahmad et al. in the Egyptian population [28] and Liu et al. in the Chinese population[29] showed a significantly negative correlation of MMP-9 levels with the SLEDAI scores. A similar negative correlation of MMP-9 levels with the SLEDAI scores was observed in our study. Also, a study conducted by Cauwe B et al. in a gelatinase B/MMP-9-deficient mouse model (B6lpr/^{lpr}MMP-9$^{-/-}$) showed that the MMP-9 deficiency aggrevated lymphoproliferation-induced a lupus-like systemic autoimmune disease.[30] The above findings were confirmed in a study conducted in LPR$^{-/-}$MMP-9$^{-/-}$ double knockout mice that showed an increase in the level of immune-complex in the plasma and also local complement activation in spleen and kidney. It further showed that MMP-9 dissolved immune complexes from plasma of the lupus-prone mice and from blood samples of SLE patients.[31]

Also, a significant positive correlation of serum CRP levels with TIMP-1 levels ($r = 0.221$, $p = 0.02$) in our study are in accordance with the study carried out in Wegener's granulomatosis patients by Bjerkeli V et al., which reported a significant positive correlation of TIMP-1 levels with CRP ($r = 0.74$, $p = 0.004$).[3]

MMPs have been shown to be modulators of inflammation and autoimmunity, especially SLE.[19,25] In this study, we found a decrease in MMP-9 and an increase in MMP-2 as SLE disease progresses. We tried to analyse these alterations by studying their indigenous inhibitors TIMP-1and TIMP-2, respectively. To make a complete analysis, we studied the mRNA expression in WB and F-PBMC; secretion of proteins in serum and PBMC CS.

Our findings support the theory by Robak et al. that lower MMP-9 concentartions in serum may be suggestive of the fact that in SLE, MMP-9 is transported from blood to the lupoid tissues, especially the blood vessels of active SLE patients. We further extend the theory to neutrophil extracellular traps (NETs), which have been shown to be abnormally regulated in SLE.[15,32] There, clearance is impaired, leading to abnormal alteration in MMP-9 secretion and expression, which has been proven for the first time in our study in intracellular levels of neutrophils and lymphocytes of WB for MMP-2 and MMP-9. Our study suggests a significant increase of MMP-9 in neutrophils and MMP-2 in lymphocytes in SLE cases. Therefore, an alteration of MMP/TIMP ratios suggests its importance in the pathogensis of SLE disease progression.

In summary, our study suggests that the gene expression and serum proteins of MMP-9 and MMP-2, and their natural inhibitors TIMP-1 and TIMP-2 can be used as a potential biomarkers for SLE pathogensis and they correlate with the SLE disease activity. Therefore, an alteration of MMP/TIMP ratios suggests its importance in the prognosis of SLE disease progression.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We thank the Indian Council of Medical Research (ICMR), New Delhi, India and University of Mumbai for their support. We would like to thank Dr. Swati Garg and Mrs. Aparna Dalvi for their technical advice in flow cytometry.

DISCLOSURES

All authors declare no conflicts of interest. No funding or financial support was received.

REFERENCES

1. Mok CC, Lau CS. Pathogenesis of systemic lupus erythematosus. J Clin Pathol. 2003;56:481-90.
2. Tsokos GC. Systemic Lupus Erythematosus. N Engl J Med. 2011;365(22):2110-21.
3. Bjerkeli V, Halvorsen B, Damas JK, et al. Expression of matrix metalloproteinases in patients with Wegener's granulomatosis. Ann Rheum Dis. 2004;63(12):1659-63.
4. Lichtinghagen R, Seifert T, Kracke A, Marckmann S, Wurster U, Heidenreich F. Expression of matrix metalloproteinase-9 and its inhibitors in mononuclear blood cells of patients with multiple sclerosis. J Neuroimmunol. 1999;99(1):19-26.
5. Toubi E, Kessel A, Grushko G, Sabo E, Rozenbaum M, Rosner I. The association of serum matrix metalloproteinases and their tissue inhibitor levels with scleroderma disease severity. Clin Exp Rheumatol. 2002;20(2):221-4.
6. Hulkkonen J, Pertovaara M, Antonen J, et al. Matrix metalloproteinase 9 (MMP-9) gene polymorphism and MMP-9 plasma levels in primary Sjogren's syndrome. Rheumatology. 2004;43(12):1476-9.
7. Matache C, Stefanescu M, Dragomir C, et al. Matrix metalloproteinase-9 and its natural inhibitor TIMP-1 expressed or secreted by peripheral blood mononuclear cells from patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. J Autoimmun. 2003;20(4):323-31.
8. Jiang Z, Sui T, Wang B. Relationships between MMP-2, MMP-9, TIMP-1 and TIMP-2 levels and their pathogenesis in patients with lupus nephritis. Rheumatol Int. 2010;30(9):1219-26.
9. Chang YH, Lin IL, Tsay GJ, et al. Elevated circulatory MMP-2 and MMP-9 levels and activities in patients with rheumatoid arthritis and systemic lupus erythematosus. Clin Biochem. 2008 Aug;41(12):955-9.
10. Faber-Elmann A, Sthoeger Z, Tcherniack A, Dayan M, Mozes E. Activity of matrix metalloproteinase-9 is elevated in sera of patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. Clin Exp Immunol. 2002;127(2):393-8.
11. Robak E, Wierzbowska A, Chmiela M, Kulczycka L, Sysa-Jedrejowska A, Robak T. Circulating total and active metalloproteinase-9 and tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases-1 in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. Mediators Inflamm. 2006;2006(1):17898.

12. Bahrehmand F, Vaisi-Raygani A, Kiani A, et al. Matrix metalloproteinase-2 functional promoter polymorphism G1575A is associated with elevated circulatory MMP-2 levels and increased risk of cardiovascular disease in systemic lupus erythematosus patients. Lupus. 2012;21(6):616-24.

13. Bahrehmand F, Vaisi-Raygani A, Kiani A, et al. Matrix metalloproteinase 9 polymorphisms and systemic lupus erythematosus: correlation with systemic inflammatory markers and oxidative stress. Lupus. 2015;24(6):597-605.

14. Mao YM, Wang S, Zhao CN, et al. Circulating Matrix Metalloproteinase-9 Levels in Patients with Systemic Lupus Erythematosus: A Meta-analysis. Curr Pharm Des. 2018;24(16):1780-7.

15. Opdenakker G, Dillen C, Fiten P, et al. Remnant epitopes, autoimmunity and glycosylation. Biochimica et Biophysica Acta (BBA)-General Subjects. 2006;1760(4):610-5.

16. Yu Y, Su K. Neutrophil extracellular traps and systemic lupus erythematosus. J Clin Cell Immunol. 2013;4:139.

17. Hochberg MC. Updating the American College of Rheumatology Revised criteria for the classification of Systemic Lupus Erythematosus. Arthritis Rheum 1997;40(9):1997.

18. Gladman DD, Ibanez D, Urowitz MB. Systemic lupus erythematosus disease activity index 2000. J Rheumatol. 2002;29:288-91.

19. Tveita A, Rekvig OP, Zykova SN. Glomerular matrix metalloproteinases and their regulators in the pathogenesis of lupus nephritis. Arthritis Res Ther. 2008;10(6):229.

20. Adamidis KN, Kopaka ME, Petraki C, et al. Glomerular expression of matrix metalloproteinases in systemic lupus erythematosus in association with activity index and renal function. Renal failure. 2019;41(1):229-37.

21. Liu Y, Zheng M, Yin W, Zhang B. Relationship of serum levels of HGF and MMP-9 with disease activity of patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. Zhejiang Da Xue Xue Bao Yi Xue Ban. 2004;33(4):340-3,348.

22. Jönsson S, Lundberg A, Kälvegren H, Bergström I, Szymanowski A, Jonasson L. Increased levels of leukocyte-derived MMP-9 in patients with stable angina pectoris. PLoS One 2011;6(4):e19340.

23. Jönsson S, Lundberg AK, Jonasson L. Overexpression of mmp-9 and its inhibitors in blood mononuclear cells after myocardial infarction - is it associated with depressive symptomatology? PLoS One 2014;9(8):e105572.

24. Lichtinghagen R, Huegel O, Seifert T, et al. Expression of Matrix Metalloproteinase-2 and -9 and Their Inhibitors in Peripheral Blood Cells of Patients with Chronic Hepatitis C. Clin Chem. 2000;46(2):183-92.

25. Ram M, Sherer Y, Shoenfeld Y. Matrix metalloproteinase-9 and autoimmune diseases. J Clin Immunol. 2006;26(4):299-307.

26. Howard EW, Bullen EC, Banda MJ. Preferential inhibition of 72-and 92-kDa gelatinases by tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases-2. J Biol Chem. 1991;266(20):13070-5.

27. Kasahara A, Hayashi N, Mochizuki K, et al. Circulating matrix metalloproteinase-2 and tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase-1 as serum markers of fibrosis in patients with chronic hepatitis C. Relationship to interferon response. J Hepatol. 1997;26(3):574-83.

28. Ahmad HS, Othman G, Farrag SE. Decreased Serum Levels of Macrophage Derived Cytokine and Matrix Metalloproteinase-9 are associated with Disease Activity in the Patients with Systemic Lupus Erythematosus. Rheumatol Curr Res. 2015;5(4).

29. Liu Yang, Ning Tie LB. Serum levels of mdc and mmp-9 and the relationship between serum levels and disease activity in the patients with systemic lupus erythematosus. Pak J Med Sci. 2015;31(4):803-6.

30. Cauwe B, Martens E, Sagaert X, et al. Deficiency of gelatinase B/MMP-9 aggravates lpr-induced lymphoproliferation and lupus-like systemic autoimmune disease. Journal of autoimmunity. 2011;36(3-4):239-52.

31. Ugarte-Berzal E, Boon L, Martens E, et al. MMP-9/gelatinase B degrades immune complexes in systemic lupus erythematosus. Frontiers in Immunology. 2019;10:538.

32. Hakkim A, Fürnrohr BG, Amann K, et al. Impairment of neutrophil extracellular trap degradation is associated with lupus nephritis. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2010;107(21):9813-8.

ORIGINAL ARTICLE

Lipegfilgrastim for prophylaxis of chemotherapy-induced neutropenia in Dutch patients

J.N.H. Timmer-Bonte[1,a]*, J. Ouwerkerk[2], L.M. Faber[3], L.G.M. Kerkhofs[4], L. Laterveer[5], D. ten Oever[6], B.P. van Rees[7], P.W. van der Linden[8]

[1]Alexander Monro Hospital, Bilthoven, the Netherlands; [a]Current affiliation: Department of Medical Oncology, Radboudumc, Nijmegen, the Netherlands; [2]Department of Medical Oncology, Leiden University Medical Center, Leiden, the Netherlands; [3]Department of Internal Medicine, Red Cross Hospital, Beverwijk, the Netherlands; [4]Department of Internal Medicine, IJsselland Hospital, Capelle aan den IJssel, the Netherlands; [5]Department of Internal Medicine, Isala Hospital, Zwolle, the Netherlands; [6]Department of Medical Oncology, Noordwestziekenhuisgroep, Alkmaar, the Netherlands; [7]Department of Internal Medicine, Tjongerschans Hospital, Heerenveen, the Netherlands; [8]Department of Medical Oncology, Spaarne Gasthuis, Haarlem, the Netherlands.
*Corresponding author: anja.timmer-bonte@radboudumc.nl

ABSTRACT

Background: Chemotherapy (CT)-induced neutropenia and febrile neutropenia (FN) can lead to changes in the treatment plan, potentially worsening the cancer outcome. This study evaluated the effect of the glycopegylated granulocyte-colony stimulating factor lipegfilgrastim, used as primary (PP) or secondary prophylaxis (SP), on treatment modifications in adult patients receiving cytotoxic CT with or without biological/targeted therapy (BT) for solid and haematological tumours.

Methods: This phase 4, prospective, observational study was conducted in eight centres in the Netherlands, in 2015-2017. Other study objectives were to characterise the population of cancer patients receiving lipegfilgrastim, to evaluate the incidence of CT-induced neutropenic events, and to assess safety.

Results: Of 142 patients, 73.94% had breast cancer and 55.63% received CT in the adjuvant setting. Most patients received lipegfilgrastim as PP (74.65%) and were at low (34.51%) or high risk (39.44%) of FN. CT dose delays were recorded for 22.64% and 36.11% of patients receiving lipegfilgrastim for PP and SP, respectively. CT dose reductions were recorded for 2.11% of patients; no CT dose omissions and one BT dose omission occurred. FN and grade III/IV neutropenia were reported for 5.63% and 9.86% of patients, respectively; associated hospitalisations were rare. The most frequently lipegfilgrastim-related adverse events (AE) were myalgia, bone pain, and back pain. Serious AEs (55) were reported for 30 (21.13%) patients. There were two deaths, unrelated to lipegfilgrastim administration.

Conclusion: Administration of lipegfilgrastim in routine clinical practice in the Netherlands results in limited CT/BT dose modifications and low incidence of neutropenic events, with no new safety concerns.

KEYWORDS

Chemotherapy dose modification, chemotherapy-induced neutropenia, febrile neutropenia, lipegfilgrastim, real-world evidence

INTRODUCTION

Occurrence of neutropenia is a well-known risk of chemotherapy (CT), and in particular, severe and febrile neutropenia (FN) can significantly impact the outcome of cancer treatment, resulting in an increase in infection-associated morbidity and mortality.[1] Moreover, neutropenic events may lead to changes in the treatment plan, such as dose reductions and/or delays in subsequent cycles or even switching to less effective treatment options, ultimately decreasing overall response and life expectancy.[1,2]

To reduce the risk of CT-induced neutropenia, preventive treatment is required and granulocyte-colony stimulating

factors (G-CSFs) have been recognised as effective therapies[3] as they stimulate neutrophil production and differentiation.[4] In a meta-analysis of randomised clinical trials, administration of G-CSFs as primary prophylaxis (PP) was shown to also reduce all-cause mortality compared with patients not receiving G-CSFs, with the decrease in risk varying with CT dose and schedule.[5] Current European guidelines recommend G-CSFs support for all patients receiving a CT regimen associated with a high (> 20%) or intermediate (10–20%) risk of FN, for dose-dense or dose-intense CT strategies, or in subsequent CT cycles following a FN episode. Recently-identified factors such as older age (≥ 65 years) or low neutrophil count should also be included in an assessment of risk carried out before each cycle.[6] Real-world data on the routine use of G-CSFs prophylaxis for CT-induced neutropenia and FN are now available from the United States, where an increase in the use of G-CSFs from 2010 to 2016 led to a decrease in the incidence of FN among cancer patients at intermediate and high risk in the first cycle of CT, despite a clear underutilisation of the recommended prophylaxis.[7]

Lipegfilgrastim (Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd, Israel), a glycopegylated G-CSF, has previously been shown to reduce the duration of neutropenia and incidence of FN in adult cancer patients treated with cytotoxic CT[8-11] and was approved for use in the European Union in July 2013.[12] In a large prospective, non-interventional study conducted in several European countries, the effectiveness and safety of lipegfilgrastim as PP or secondary prophylaxis (SP) in real-world settings was evaluated in adult patients with different tumour types receiving cytotoxic CT.[13,14] Here we report data on treatment delays and modifications and incidence of neutropenic events in cancer patients in the Netherlands who received lipegfilgrastim in routine clinical settings.

METHODS

Study design and participants

This phase 4, prospective, observational study was conducted in eight centres in the Netherlands between October 2015 and August 2017. Male and female patients who received cytotoxic CT with or without biological/targeted therapy (BT) for solid and haematological malignant cancer in real-world settings were eligible for enrolment in the study. Lipegfilgrastim was administered as prescribed by the treating physician and according to medical indication, independent of the intention to include the patient into the study. Inclusion criteria were age ≥ 18 years and administration of lipegfilgrastim as PP or SP (following a neutropenic event in a previous CT cycle) of CT-induced neutropenia. Patients were excluded from study enrolment if they had chronic myeloid leukaemia and myelodysplastic syndromes, were pregnant or lactating women, or if they received investigational products as part of a clinical trial.

The study was conducted in full accordance with the Helsinki Declaration and the guidelines for Good Clinical Practice, Good Epidemiological Practice, Good Pharmacoepidemiology Practices, and Good Pharmacovigilance Practices and was approved by institutional ethics committees at each site. All patients signed an informed consent form prior to enrolment in the study.

Patients were followed from the first use of lipegfilgrastim until 6-8 weeks after the last dose. Data pertaining to patient demographics and baseline characteristics, FN risk factors, CT/BT data (dose delay, reduction, omission), incidence of FN or neutropenia, FN-related hospitalisation and use of anti-infectives and antimycotics, and safety were recorded on electronic case report forms. In agreement with the European Society for Medical Oncology (ESMO) guidelines, FN was defined as an oral temperature of > 38.3 °C or two consecutive readings of > 38.0 °C for two hours and an absolute neutrophil count of $< 0.5 \times 10^9$/l, or expected to fall below 0.5×10^9/l.[15]

Study objectives

The primary objective of the study was to describe the effect of lipegfilgrastim used in prophylaxis on CT dose modifications, including delay, omissions, and reduction of CT dose administration, in patients receiving cytotoxic CT for solid and haematological cancers, according to routine clinical practice in the Netherlands. Secondary objectives included the description of cancer patients treated prophylactically with lipegfilgrastim in terms of tumour type and stage, CT setting, demographic characteristics, comorbidities and FN risk, and assessment of safety.

Safety assessments

Adverse events (AEs) and serious AEs (SAEs) were coded with the Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Affairs version 20.0 and summarised by preferred term. All AEs were classified by severity as grade 1 (mild), 2 (moderate), 3 (severe or medically significant), 4 (life-threatening, urgent intervention needed), and 5 (fatal), according to the National Cancer Institute Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events, version 4.0.[16] The relationship of AEs to lipegfilgrastim administration (not related/related) was assessed by the investigators.

Statistical analyses

A sample size of 150 participants was estimated based on feasibility considerations in the entire European population.

Analyses were carried out on the full analysis set, which included all enrolled patients meeting eligibility criteria. Patients were stratified by subgroups, as follows: type of prophylaxis (PP versus SP), tumour type, tumour stage, CT regimen use (adjuvant vs metastatic), gender, age, Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group (ECOG) performance status, and FN risk (low, intermediate, and high).

No imputation of missing values was performed. Analyses were mainly descriptive and interpreted in an explorative way.

RESULTS

Table 1. *Participant characteristics at enrolment (full analysis set)*

Characteristic	Safety set (N=142)
Mean age ± SD, years	57.27 ± 12.09
Female, n (%)	122 (85.92)
Primary tumour, n (%)	
Breast	105 (73.94)
Lymphoma	26 (18.31)
Haematological malignancies	3 (2.11)
Prostate	3 (2.11)
Ovary	2 (1.41)
Pancreas	2 (1.41)
Stomach	1 (0.7)
Risk factor for FN	
Any factor present	140 (98.59)
Female gender	122 (88.03)
Age > 65 years	42 (29.58)
History of prior FN	25 (17.61)
Advanced disease	12 (8.45)
Poor nutritional status	4 (2.82)
Poor performance status	3 (2.11)
Other	3 (2.11)
No factor present	2 (1.41)

FN = febrile neutropenia; n (%) = number (percentage) of patients with the specified characteristic; N = number of patients; SD = standard deviation

Patient characteristics

In total, 144 patients were enrolled in the study and 142 were evaluated (two patients did not receive lipegfilgrastim during the study period). All 142 patients received at least one dose of lipegfilgrastim followed by a post-cycle efficacy evaluation.

The patients' baseline characteristics are presented in table 1. The mean age was 57 years, with 49 (34.51%) patients being aged ≥ 65 years (table 1). Most patients (94.37%) were Caucasian and the large majority (85.92%) were women. Lipegfilgrastim was received as PP for 106 (74.65%) patients and as SP for 36 (25.35%) in 596 cycles (there were a total of 613 cycles for the entire study population). Lipegfilgrastim was administered as SP due to the occurrence of FN (for 15 patients) or neutropenia (in 30 patients), with most patients starting to receive lipegfilgrastim as SP in the second (10, 7.04%) or third (15, 10.56%) CT cycle.

Forty-nine (34.51%) patients were classified as low risk, 37 (26.06%) as intermediate risk, and 56 (39.44%) as high risk of FN. The most frequent individual risk factors for FN were female gender (122 patients, 88.03%) and age > 65 years (42 patients, 29.56%) (table 1). Two participants (1.4%) had liver disease and 8 (5.6%) had cardiovascular disease.

CT was planned for all patients, with most participants receiving it in the adjuvant (79 patients,55.63%) and neo-adjuvant (51 patients, 35.92%) setting. Eight patients (5.63%) received CT in a metastatic setting, 2 (1.41%) patients as maintenance, and 2 (1.41%) as other setting. For 28 patients (19.72%), BT was also planned. Most patients received docetaxel/doxorubicin/cyclophosphamide (37 patients, 26.06%), doxorubicin/cyclophosphamide (37 patients, 26.06%), or doxorubicin/cyclophosphamide/vincristine with or without prednisone (17 patients, 11.97%) as CT treatment.

Chemotherapy dose modifications

Overall, 607 administered cycles were analysed, and the delay of CT ranged between 0 and 3.5 days, with a mean delay of 0.8 ± 3.34 days. The mean delay period was higher in patients using lipegfilgrastim as SP than as PP (1.17 versus 0.71 days) and in patients aged ≥ 65 years compared with those aged < 65 years (table 2). Overall, delays were recorded for 37 (26.06%) patients, with higher proportion of patients reporting delays in SP versus PP, blood tumour versus breast tumour, and intermediate/low risk versus high risk of FN subgroups (table 2).

Dose reductions were recorded for 3 (2.11%) female patients with breast cancer using lipegfilgrastim as PP (one reduction each in cycle 1, 2, and 4). All three had an Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group (ECOG) status < 2 and a low risk of FN.

No CT dose omissions occurred.

No dose reduction of BT treatment was reported in any patient. Only one BT treatment omission was recorded, for a male patient aged ≥ 65 years, receiving lipegfilgrastim

Table 2. *Summary of chemotherapy treatment delays, by subgroup (full analysis set, n = 142)*

	n (%)	Number of observations	Mean CT delay ± SD (min-max) (days)
Type of prophylaxis			
Primary	24 (22.64)	487	0.71 ± 3.32 (0–35)
Secondary	13 (36.11)	120	1.17 ± 3.04 (0–21)
Tumour type			
Haematological malignancies	2 (66.67)	19	2.32 ± 7.06 (0–30)
Breast	25 (23.81)	440	0.47 ± 2.33 (0–28)
Lymphoma	9 (34.62)	119	1.55 ± 4.64 (0–35)
Pancreas	1 (50.00)	8	6.13 ± 8.72 (0–21)
CT setting			
Adjuvant	24 (30.38)	340	1.04 ± 3.94 (0–35)
Neo-adjuvant	9 (17.65)	216	0.21 ± 1.13 (0–8)
Metastatic	1 (25.00)	30	0.93 ± 3.24 (0–16)
Maintenance	2 (50.00)	12	4.08 ± 7.59 (0–21)
Other	1 (50.00)	9	1.00 ± 2.12 (0–6)
Gender			
Male	7 (35.00)	91	1.89 ± 5.88 (0–35)
Female	30 (24.59)	516	0.60 ± 2.61 (0–28)
Age			
< 65 years	23 (24.73)	405	0.66 ± 3.06 (0–30)
≥ 65 years	14 (28.57)	202	1.08 ± 3.82 (0–35)
ECOG status			
< 2	35 (25.36)	593	0.71 ± 3.02 (0–30)
≥ 2	2 (50.00)	14	4.50 ± 9.35 (0–35)
FN risk			
Low	17 (34.69)	190	0.97 ± 3.63 (0–30)
Intermediate	11 (29.73)	146	1.42 ± 4.47 (0–35)
High	9 (16.07)	271	0.34 ± 2.14 (0–23)

CT = chemotherapy; ECOG = Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group; FN = febrile neutropenia; n (%) = number (percentage) of patients with CT treatment delays in each subgroup; N = number of patients included in the analysis; SD = standard deviation

Note: Subgroups with no CT treatment delays were not presented.

as PP; the patient had lymphoma, used CT in the adjuvant setting, and presented intermediate risk of FN.

Incidence of neutropenia and hospitalisation/treatment

Overall, 8 (5.63%) patients reported FN. The majority (six) were female with an ECOG score < 2 and three received lipegfilgrastim as PP. FN was reported in four patients with lymphoma, two with breast cancer, one with pancreatic cancer, and one with stomach cancer. Most participants with reported FN used adjuvant CT (five patients) and were at low (three patients) or intermediate (four patients) risk of FN. Grade III/IV neutropenia at a given time were recorded in 14 (9.86%) patients, with 9 (6.34%) and 5 (3.52%) patients reporting grade III and grade IV neutropenia, respectively. Four (2.82%) patients were hospitalised due to FN, 2 (1.41%) due to CT-induced neutropenia; 39 (27.46%)

patients were hospitalised for other reasons, not related to neutropenic events.

Anti-infective treatment was used in 54 (38.03%) patients, with a mean duration of 13.97 ± 16.84 days. For 5 (3.52%) and 1 (0.70%) of these patients, the use was related to FN and CT-induced neutropenia, respectively (Supplementary material, table S1)*. Five (3.52%) patients were administered intravenous anti-infectives for FN.

Antimycotic treatment was used a total of 49 times in 23 (16.31%) patients (Supplementary material, table S2)* and the mean duration was 27.41 ± 28.72 days; the treatment was not related to FN and CT-induced neutropenia for any of the patients.

Safety

At least one treatment-emergent AE (TEAE) occurred in all patients, the most frequently reported being myalgia (22.53%), bone pain (17.61%), pyrexia (14.79%), and back pain (11.27%). Most TEAEs (88.66%) were mild or moderate in nature and 41.06% were considered related to study medication. Myalgia (19.01%), bone pain (16.20%), back pain (7.75%), and arthralgia (5.63%) were the most frequent TEAEs related to lipegfilgrastim administration. Three patients (2%) discontinued lipegfilgrastim prematurely due to adverse events.

Overall, 55 SAEs were recorded in 30 (21.13%) patients, with the most frequent being pyrexia and pneumonia (each in seven cases), and FN and lung infection (each in four cases); most of them were mild to moderate. In total, 14 SAEs in 10 (7.04%) patients were considered as possibly related to lipegfilgrastim administration.

Fatal events were reported for 2 (1.41%) patients, with the AEs leading to death being advanced disease and cancer progression for one patient and ureteral stent infection (urosepsis) for the other. Neither deaths were considered related to lipegfilgrastim.

DISCUSSION

This is the first study assessing CT dose modifications following administration of lipegfilgrastim as prophylaxis for CT-induced neutropenic events in real-world settings in Dutch patients. Our findings confirm effectiveness and raises no new concerns about safety when compared to clinical trial results.

This study showed that dose delay was the most common modification of CT treatment following lipegfilgrastim administration, occurring in 26.06% of patients, while CT dose reductions were rare, reported for only 2.11% of patients. No CT dose omissions occurred. Dose delays were reported more frequently in patients receiving lipegfilgrastim as SP than those receiving it as PP (36.11% versus 22.64%).

In the real-world prospective study assessing the same objectives in a larger, European population which included Dutch patients, slightly lower rates were observed for overall dose delays, reductions, and omissions, but similar to our study, dose modifications were reported with higher frequency, when lipegfilgrastim was used for SP rather than for PP (for 28.1% and 20.1% of patients).[14] In contrast to our observations, dose modifications in Belgian patients occurred in 33.3% and 52.4% of patients receiving lipegfilgrastim as PP and SP, respectively, with dose reductions being more common. Of note, most Belgian patients had breast cancer and more than half (54.7%) received dose-dense regimens, unlike in our study.[17] In another non-interventional study conducted in 2489 German patients undergoing CT in routine clinical practice (NADIR), dose delays were observed at lower rates than in the current study for 11.2% of patients.[18] However, in the NADIR study, 16.3% of patients received lipegfilgrastim as SP, compared to 25.35% of the Dutch population, which may constitute one of the possible explanations for the difference in dose delay rates. In contrast, dose reductions were reported more frequently in the NADIR study in 19.6% of patients.[18] However, these comparisons are hindered by differences in the characteristics of patients in each study, which varied, also in terms of tumour type, stage, metastasis, age, performance status, or FN risk. Of note, a higher percentage of Dutch patients were considered at low risk of FN (34.51%), compared with < 10% in the NADIR study.[18] In clinical trial settings, the rates of dose delays ranged from 16.2%[19] to 30.7%[8] of patients in the first cycle after initial administration of lipegfilgrastim, while no dose omissions/reductions were reported, suggesting that dose modifications can vary greatly with demographics, tumour type, and prescribed CT.

Overall, FN was observed in 5.63% of patients in our study and grade III and IV neutropenia occurred in 6.34% and 3.52% of patients. Compared to our study, a lower incidence (2.7%) was observed in the NADIR study for FN and higher rates of severe neutropenia (26.8%) were reported.[18] Despite differences in the proportion of patients at low risk of FN and lipegfilgrastim prophylactic administration for the two populations, both studies show that lipegfilgrastim is effective in reducing CT-induced neutropenic events and further confirm effectiveness data observed in phase III clinical trials.[8,9,19] Randomised head-to-head trials have been conducted between lipegfilgrastim and pegfilgrastim. A meta-analysis concludes lipegfilgrastim showed a lower, nonsignificant risk of febrile neutropenia compared with pegfilgrastim (risk ratio (RR) = 0.34, 95% CI: 0.05, 2.14). Lipegfilgrastim has a statistically significantly shorter absolute neutrophil count recovery time without significant differences in bone pain.[20] Moreover, in the current study, the rates of

FN/neutropenia-related hospitalisations, intensive care unit stays, and use of anti-infectives/antimycotics were low, suggesting that the associated cost can be decreased considerably when lipegfilgrastim is used as prophylactic treatment of CT-induced neutropenic events. According to several modelling studies, lipegfilgrastim was estimated to be a likely cost-effective alternative to other G-CSFs in patients with breast cancer.[21,22]

Lipegfilgrastim was well tolerated, with a safety data comparable to that observed in the NADIR study. A comparable proportion of Dutch and German patients experienced SAEs (21.13% versus 18.0%, respectively), and none of the fatal events occurring during the two studies were related to lipegfilgrastim administration.[18] Myalgia, bone pain, and back pain were the most frequent lipegfilgrastim-related TEAEs in the current study, consistent with observations from real-life studies and the safety profile assessed in pivotal clinical trials.[12,18] Of note, in the NADIR study, patients evaluated the administration as easy to handle and the most frequently documented reason for discontinuing lipegfilgrastim prematurely was that prophylaxis with lipegfilgrastim was no longer considered necessary.[18]

Our study has several potential limitations. Specific reasons for changes in CT treatment were not collected and therefore, we cannot conclude on a potential association between lipegfilgrastim administration and CT treatment modifications. Analyses were mainly descriptive and the sample size was relatively low, although patients from eight centres in the Netherlands were enrolled in the study which is likely to ensure a representative sample. Selection bias and confounding by indication are potential biases, but the majority of the included patients were at risk of FN (table 1) and lipegfilgrastim support was according to current guidelines.[5,6] Data in the entire European population will soon be available and will provide an improved interpretation of the results for the Dutch patients in the larger context of clinical practice in Europe.

In conclusion, the use of lipegfilgrastim as either PP or SP during cytotoxic CT treatment led to a relatively low proportion of patients with CT dose modifications or with neutropenic events, in real-world settings in the Netherlands. Administration of lipegfilgrastim was well tolerated, with no new safety concerns arising during the study.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The authors are grateful to the patients and all hospital staff involved in the study. The authors also thank Petronela M. Petrar (Modis) for medical writing and publication coordination services.

DISCLOSURES

The authors report no conflicts of interest.

This work was supported by Teva Pharmaceuticals. All costs associated with the development and publication of the manuscript were covered by Teva Nederland BV.

**Supplementary materials are available from the authors upon request.*

REFERENCES

1. Lalami Y, Klastersky J. Impact of chemotherapy-induced neutropenia (CIN) and febrile neutropenia (FN) on cancer treatment outcomes: An overview about well-established and recently emerging clinical data. Crit Rev Oncol Hematol. 2017;120:163-79.
2. Lyman GH. Impact of chemotherapy dose intensity on cancer patient outcomes. J Natl Compr Canc Netw. 2009;7:99-108.
3. Mhaskar R, Clark OA, Lyman G, Engel Ayer Botrel T, Morganti Paladini L, Djulbegovic B. Colony-stimulating factors for chemotherapy-induced febrile neutropenia. Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2014:CD003039.
4. Petros W. Colony-stimulating factors. In: Chabner B, Longo D, editors. Cancer chemotherapy and biotherapy - Principles and practice. 3rd ed. Philadelphia, PA, USA: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins; 2001. p. 357-92.
5. Lyman GH, Dale DC, Culakova E, et al. The impact of the granulocyte colony-stimulating factor on chemotherapy dose intensity and cancer survival: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Ann Oncol. 2013;24:2475-84.
6. Aapro MS, Bohlius J, Cameron DA, et al. 2010 update of EORTC guidelines for the use of granulocyte-colony stimulating factor to reduce the incidence of chemotherapy-induced febrile neutropenia in adult patients with lymphoproliferative disorders and solid tumours. Eur J Cancer. 2011;47:8-32.
7. Weycker D, Bensink M, Lonshteyn A, Doroff R, Chandler D. Use of colony-stimulating factor primary prophylaxis and incidence of febrile neutropenia from 2010 to 2016: A longitudinal assessment. Curr Med Res Opin. 2019;35:1037-80.
8. Bondarenko I, Gladkov OA, Elsaesser R, Buchner A, Bias P. Efficacy and safety of lipegfilgrastim versus pegfilgrastim: A randomized, multicenter, active-control phase 3 trial in patients with breast cancer receiving doxorubicin/docetaxel chemotherapy. BMC Cancer. 2013;13:386.
9. Buchner A, Elsasser R, Bias P. A randomized, double-blind, active control, multicenter, dose-finding study of lipegfilgrastim (XM22) in breast cancer patients receiving myelosuppressive therapy. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2014;148:107-16.
10. Buchner A, Lammerich A, Abdolzade-Bavil A, Muller U, Bias P. Lipegfilgrastim: pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics for body-weight-adjusted and 6 mg fixed doses in two randomized studies in healthy volunteers. Curr Med Res Opin. 2014;30:2523-33.
11. Volovat C, Bondarenko I, Gladkov O, et al. Efficacy and safety of lipegfilgrastim compared with placebo in patients with non-small cell lung cancer receiving chemotherapy: Post hoc analysis of elderly versus younger patients. Support Care Cancer. 2016;24:4913-20.
12. European Medicines Agency. Lonquex. Summary of product characteristics 2013 [Internet, accessed December 12, 2019]. Available from: http://www.ema.europa.eu/documents/product-information/lonquex-epar-product-information_en.pdf.

13. Pichler P, Claes N, Mazza P, et al. Use of lipegfilgrastim in clinical practice for the prophylaxis of chemotherapy-induced neutropenia: Interim results of pan-European non-interventional study. Ann Oncol. 2016;27:1459P.

14. Steger G, Pichler P, Airoldi M, et al. Use of lipegfilgrastim for the prophylaxis of chemotherapy-induced neutropenia: Pan-European non-interventional study. Ann Oncol. 2018;29:viii603-viii40.

15. Klastersky J, de Naurois J, Rolston K, et al. Management of febrile neutropaenia: ESMO Clinical Practice Guidelines. Ann Oncol. 2016;27:v111-v8.

16. National Cancer Institute Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events, version 4.0 [Internet, accessed December 12, 2019]. Available from: http://view.officeapps.live.com/op/view.aspx?src=https://ctep.cancer.gov/protocolDevelopment/electronic_applications/docs/Reverse_Mapping_CTCAE_4_to_CTCAE_3.xls.

17. Fontaine C, Claes N, Graas M, Kargar Samani K, Vuylsteke P, Vulstekef C. Effect of lipegfilgrastim administration as prophylaxis of chemotherapy-induced neutropenia on dose modification and incidence of neutropenic events: Real-world evidence from a non-interventional study in Belgium and Luxembourg. Acta Clin Belg. 2019:1-6.

18. Fietz T, Luck A, Schulz H, et al. Prophylaxis of chemotherapy-induced neutropenia and febrile neutropenia with lipegfilgrastim in 2489 cancer patients: final results from the non-interventional study NADIR. Curr Med Res Opin. 2019;35:1127-38.

19. Gladkov OA, Buchner A, Bias P, Muller U, Elsasser R. Chemotherapy-associated treatment burden in breast cancer patients receiving lipegfilgrastim or pegfilgrastim: Secondary efficacy data from a phase III study. Support Care Cancer. 2016;24:395-400.

20. Bond TC, Szabo E, Gabriel S et al. Meta-analysis and indirect treatment comparison of lipegfilgrastim withpegfilgrastim and filgrastim for the reduction of chemotherapy-induced neutropenia-related events. Oncol Pharm Pract. 2018;24(6):412-23.

21. Akpo EIH, Jansen IR, Maes E, Simoens S. Cost-utility analysis of lipegfilgrastim compared to pegfilgrastim for the prophylaxis of chemotherapy-induced neutropenia in patients with stage II-IV breast cancer. Front Pharmacol. 2017;8:614.

22. Gao L, Li SC. Cost-effectiveness analysis of lipegfilgrastim as primary prophylaxis in women with breast cancer in Australia: A modelled economic evaluation. Breast Cancer. 2018;25:671-80.

REVIEW

Symptomatic rebound methaemoglobinaemia after treatment with dapsone

B.R.P. Jonkers[1], G. Cobanoglu[2], E.J. Blok[1], J.J. Köbben[1], M.W. van der Helm[3], I.J.A.M van Hoof[4], A.N. Tintu[3], C. Bethlehem[2], J. Versmissen[1,2]*

Departments of [1]Internal Medicine, [2]Hospital Pharmacy, [3]Clinical Chemistry, and [4]Physiotherapy, Erasmus MC, University Medical Center, Rotterdam, the Netherlands.
*Corresponding author: j.versmissen@erasmusmc.nl

ABSTRACT

A 28-year-old female patient was admitted to our hospital with severe dyspnoea and hypoxemia due to methaemoglobinaemia caused by dapsone. The patient recovered completely after repeated infusions of methylene blue and cessation of dapsone. However, 12 days after cessation of dapsone, the patient was readmitted due to recurrence of symptoms based on a relapse of methaemoglobinaemia. Toxicological analysis revealed a toxic dapsone level at readmission and no other explanation for methaemoglobinaemia. Several possible mechanisms as explanation for the recurrence of methaemoglobinaemia are listed and additional tests were performed. In addition to supportive care, treatment consisted of methylene blue; furthermore, cimetidine and ascorbic acid were added. An overview of the pathophysiology, diagnostics, treatment, and possible explanations for this relapse of methaemoglobinaemia caused by dapsone are given. This case shows the importance of considering the possibility of a late rebound methaemoglobinaemia after discontinuation of dapsone.

KEYWORDS

Dapsone, methaemoglobinaemia, methylene blue, rebound

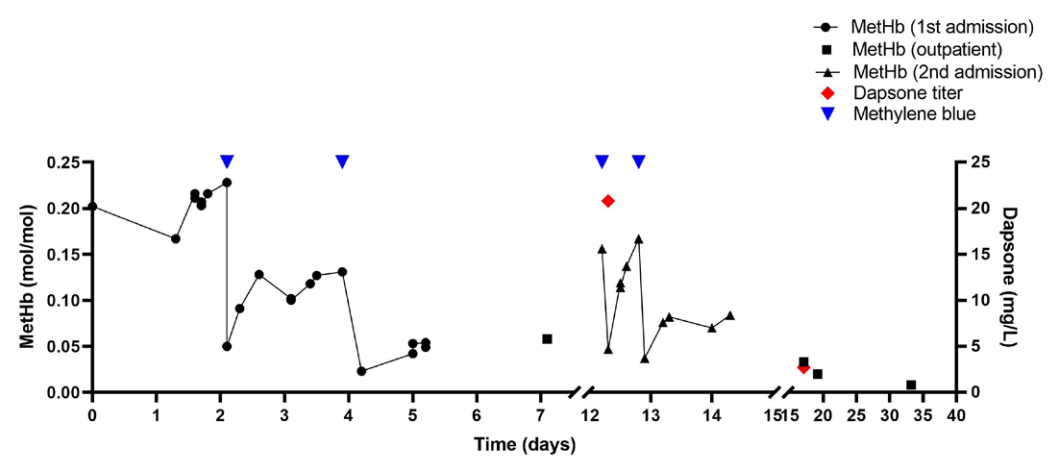
CASE DESCRIPTION

A 28-year-old woman visited the Emergency Department of our hospital with acute hypoxic respiratory distress. The patient was experiencing progressive dyspnoea for a couple of days and had experienced multiple fainting spells. On examination, she had an oxygen saturation measured with pulse oximeter of 80-85% (SpO_2), and central and peripheral cyanosis, which did not improve with supplementation of 15 litres of oxygen/minute using a non-rebreather mask. Because of her condition, the patient was immediately intubated and ventilated with pressure support. Unfortunately, SpO_2 also did not improve despite maximum fraction of inspired oxygen (FiO_2) of 100%. A CT scan ruled out pulmonary embolism and intraparenchymatous abnormalities explaining the low saturation. Transthoracic ultrasound showed normal ventricular function and no signs of cardiac shunting. Arterial blood samples were drawn, which had a striking chocolate brown colour, and blood gas analysis showed a normal oxygen saturation of 98%, in comparison with the measured 85% with pulse-oximetry. Surprisingly, blood gas analysis showed that the methaemoglobin (MetHb) level was 21.6% (0.216 mol/mol), almost 15 times higher than the cut-off normal value of 1.5% (0.015 mol/mol).

After initial stabilisation and treatment, additional information about her medical history became clear. She was diagnosed with coeliac disease and was also suspected of dermatitis herpetiformis, for which the antibiotic dapsone was prescribed and dosage was increased from 50 to 100 mg, once daily, four days prior to her visit to the Emergency Department. Based on these results, the most likely diagnosis was thought to be symptomatic methaemoglobinaemia caused by dapsone. Methylene blue was given intravenously, after which her MetHb level quickly declined (figure 1) and shortly after infusion, she was extubated because of substantial clinical improvement, in particular, the normalisation of her blood oxygenation. Dapsone was discontinued.

During the next two days, however, her levels of MetHb slowly increased without any symptoms. Treatment with methylene blue was repeated, returning MetHb values to a normal level. Four days after presentation, the patient was discharged from the hospital.

Figure 1. *Levels of MetHb and dapsone during two admissions, including moments of methylene blue administration.*



MetHB = methaemoglobin

Surprisingly, seven days after discharge and 12 days after discontinuing dapsone, the patient presented again with symptoms of progressive dyspnoea, which appeared to be based on a recurrent symptomatic methaemoglobinaemia. MetHb level was 15.6% (0.156 mol/mol), a 3-fold increase compared to the levels at time of discharge. The patient was readmitted and again treated with methylene blue, and after two doses, her MetHb level stayed within normal ranges (figure 1). Toxicological analysis of a blood sample taken 12 days after discontinuation of dapsone showed a dapsone concentration of 20.8 mg/l, which is within the toxic range since the reference therapeutic concentrations are between 0.5-2.0 mg/l. Unfortunately, no toxicological analysis was performed on blood samples taken during the first episode. The patient assured us she had not taken any dapsone, or any other medication or drugs of abuse such as 'poppers', which was confirmed by toxicological screening. Her pharmacy confirmed that she had turned in the remaining tablets after discharge from the previous admission; furthermore, she used no medication influencing pharmacokinetics of dapsone. The toxicological analysis supports our theory that dapsone is the most likely agent for the relapse of the methaemoglobinaemia with a score of 7, as assessed by the Naranjo algorithm for assessment of adverse drug reactions.[1,2] Due to the toxic concentration, we hypothesised that the elimination of dapsone was delayed or that there was a rebound.

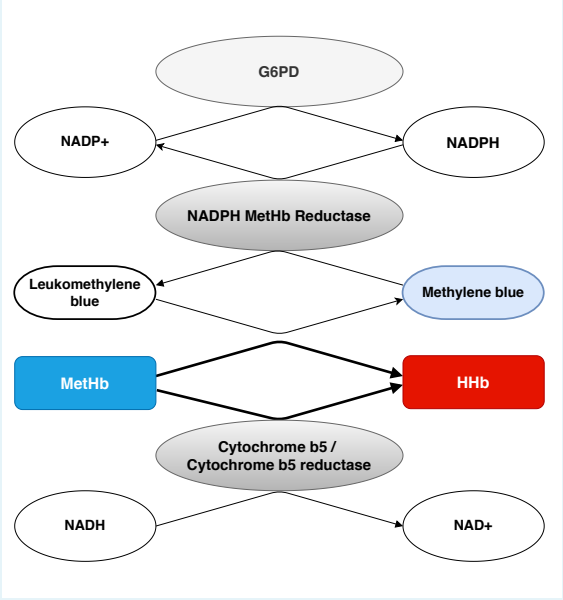
Based on literature which will be reviewed later, cimetidine and ascorbic acid were added to the treatment to prevent a new relapse and to further diminish MetHb levels. Two days after readmission, the patient could be discharged from the hospital free of symptoms. Frequent outpatient clinic follow-up showed no increase of MetHb levels thereafter, and the concentration of dapsone decreased to 2.7 mg/l in five days. Since then, there has been no more relapse of symptomatic methaemoglobinaemia (figure 1).

Methaemoglobinaemia by dapsone

Dapsone is an antimicrobial agent registered for the treatment of leprosy and dermatitis herpetiformis. It can sometimes be used for other inflammatory conditions or as prophylaxis for pneumocystis jiroveci pneumonitis on an off-label basis. Serious side effects are rare but include agranulocytosis, methaemoglobinaemia, and haemolysis, especially in patients with G6PD-deficiency.[3] Methaemoglobinaemia is a congenital or acquired functional anaemia in which the ferrous iron (iron(II) or Fe^{2+}) of haemoglobin is oxidised to ferric iron (iron(III) or Fe^{3+}). Under normal conditions, iron is reduced to Fe^{2+} to maintain a MetHb level of < 1%. This reduction takes place by two pathways involving nonenzymatic antioxidants: the cytochrome b5 and NADPH reductase pathways (figure 2). Medication and toxins are the major cause of acquired methaemoglobinaemia. Dapsone, chloroquine, primaquine, and local anaesthetics such as benzocaine and lidocaine are most common; the latter, even if administered topically, can cause significant methaemoglobinaemia. Chemicals known to cause methemoglobinemia are anilines, hydrogen peroxide, chlorates, and nitrates, ranging from polluted water and high-nitrate food to party drugs and medicinal nitrates.[4]

In dapsone, the toxic metabolite hydroxylamine is responsible for oxidising haemoglobin and thus the formation of MetHb.[5]

Figure 2. *Schematic overview of enzymatic reduction of methaemoglobin to deoxyhaemoglobin.*



G6PD = glucose 6 phosphate dehydrogenase; HHb = deoxyhaemoglobin; MetHb = methaemoglobin; NAD = nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide; NADP = nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate; NADPH = nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate hydrogen

Oxidised iron in haem is not capable of dissociating oxygen because it changes the conformation of the remaining haemoglobin, resulting in a higher oxygen (O_2) affinity. The oxygen dissociation curve shows a left shift and O_2 delivery to the tissues is decreased, leading to cellular hypoxia and cyanosis. Symptoms vary based on MetHb concentration, ranging from asymptomatic cyanosis and headache to coma and severe hypoxic symptoms, as summarised in table 1.[6-9]

Table 1. *Symptoms of methaemoglobinemia*

Methaemoglobin%	Severity	Symptoms
< 2	Normal	None
2-15	Mild	None in healthy individiuals
15-30	Mild to moderate	Cyanosis, headache, fatigue, chocolate brown blood, dyspnoea
30-50	Moderate	Dizziness, syncope, confusion, weakness
> 50	Severe	Seizures, coma, dysrhythmias, acidosis, death

Clinical clues of methaemoglobinaemia are chocolate brown blood, no improvement of blood oxygen saturation measured by pulse-oximetry despite supplementation of oxygen with 100% FiO_2 and a so called 'saturation gap': a difference between saturation measured with pulse-oximetry and blood gas analyser.

A simple bedside test can distinguish deoxyhaemoglobin from MetHb: Blood containing concentrations of MetHb of 20% and larger can appear chocolate brown; the colour gets darker with an increase in MetHb concentrations. When blood is exposed to atmospheric oxygen, for example, in cases of MetHb, its appearance does not change in contrast to deoxyhaemoglobin, in which its colour changes to bright red. This test is used in low resource settings to establish methaemoglobinaemia; it is also used to estimate the percentage of MetHb.[10]

Pulse oximeters measure the ratio of absorbance from pulsatile light transmission through vascular beds at two wavelengths, typically 660 and 940 nm, based upon the spectral properties of oxyhaemoglobin and deoxyhaemoglobin. The spectral properties of MetHb cause an underestimation of O2 saturation by pulse oximetry in increasing MetHb levels and eventually a stable plateau of approximately 85% saturation.[9,11] Additionally, after administration of methylene blue, it becomes impossible to measure O_2 saturation by pulse oximetry since methylene blue also absorbs light at the same wavelengths, and is not confined to the vascular system as it is also present in other tissues. However, some pulse oximeters use multiple wavelengths and can discriminate methaemoglobin, such as the Rad-57 Pulse CO-Oximeter (Masimo, Switzerland).

Blood gas analysis

While pulse oximetry suffers from interference by MetHb and methylene blue, the spectrophotometry-based blood gas analysis by modern analysers is accurate. Unfortunately, there still are misunderstandings about the interference of methylene blue in the measurement of the MetHb concentration.[9,12]

Previously, MetHb was determined from the absorption measured at two wavelengths, analogously to modern pulse oximetry, while cyanide was used to distinguish MetHb from other haemoglobin (Hb) derivatives (Evelyn-Malloy method).[13] Later, carbon monoxide (CO)-oximetry methods were developed using four or more wavelengths, theoretically enabling the simultaneous determination of oxygenated Hb (O_2Hb), deoxygenated Hb (HHb), carboxyhaemoglobin (COHb), and MetHb. Unfortunately, various CO-oximetry methods using 4 or up to 17 wavelengths are reported to yield inaccurate MetHb measurements in the presence of methylene blue.[12,14]

Today however, using modern analysers, the interference of methylene blue on MetHb measurement is negligible.

For example, the ABL90 Flex Plus (Radiometer, Denmark), utilises CO oximetry with a 256-wavelength spectrophotometer in the range of 467-672 nm. The theoretical spectra of O_2Hb, HHb, COHb, MetHb, fetal Hb (HbF), and bilirubin are fitted to the measured spectrum from the patient's sample, enabling the separate determination of the concentration of these six parameters. Due to the large number of wavelengths used to determine the concentrations, the influence of interference is minimised.[15] Therefore, MetHb results obtained using this blood gas analyser are correct and may be used safely in clinical practice.

TREATMENT

Treatment is indicated in cases where MetHb concentrations are > 20% or in cases with symptoms of impaired tissue oxygenation. The first reference to methylene blue as a treatment of methaemoglobinaemia is from the early 1930s,[16] but no clinical trials were published. Methylene blue is a cofactor of the nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate hydrogen (NADPH) reductase pathway and forms leucomethylene blue, which acts as an electron donor and reduces MetHb to Hb (figure 2).

The usual dose is 1-2 mg/kg in a 1% solution, intravenously administered over 5 to 10 minutes. The effect is expected in minutes to one hour. Treatment can be repeated to a maximum of 4 mg/kg/day to prevent toxicity, mainly paradoxical (mild) haemolysis.[17,18]

Methylene blue is ineffective in patients with glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase (G6PD) deficiency and can even cause severe hemolysis.[19] G6PD is a rate-limiting enzyme of the pentose phosphate pathway, which reduces nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide phosphate (NADP) to NADPH; therefore in patients with G6PD deficiency, there are low levels of NADPH. Insufficient levels of NADPH fail to reduce methylene blue to its active metabolite leucomethylene blue and therefore cannot reduce MetHb to Hb. Methylene blue can induce G6PD-related haemolysis due to the formation of free radicals and direct oxidative stress, for which G6PD-deficient erythrocytes are more vulnerable. In cases of G6PD deficiency, ascorbic acid can be used at high doses up to four grams per day, which acts as a nonenzymatic MetHb-reducing agent. In addition, the hydrogen (H_2) antagonist cimetidine can be added in a daily dose of 400 mg once. Cimetidine reduces the activity of several cytochrome P-450 enzymes, which are responsible for the formation of dapsone's toxic metabolite hydroxylamine, and therefore lowers the formation of hydroxylamine. In extreme cases of methaemoglobinaemia, exchange transfusion must be considered, particularly in children.[8,20]

REASONS FOR REBOUND

To explain the relapse in our patient after the first discharge with normal MetHb levels, we performed a literature search and investigated several options. First, delayed renal clearance was excluded since her kidney function was normal (Chronic Kidney Disease-Epidemiology Collaboration (CKD-EPI) 107 ml/min). Second, G6PD deficiency was unlikely due to the significant drop in MetHb concentration after methylene blue administration. In cases of G6PD deficiency, methylene blue would not have this effect because G6PD is essential for the production of NADPH, which is responsible for the reduction of Fe^{3+} to Fe^{2+}.[19] The absence of G6PD deficiency was confirmed by determining the G6PD activity in our patient (172 U/mmol Hb; reference interval 82-130 U/mmol Hb). Third, to rule out delayed metabolism due to pharmacogenetic variants, the enzymatic pathways responsible for the metabolisation of dapsone were analysed through assessing genetic variants of the specific enzymes. Dapsone is acetylated by N-acetyltransferase 2 (NAT2) to the inactive metabolite monoacetyldapsone and will thereafter be deacetylated. Further metabolism is through CYP3A4 and CYP2C9. The toxic metabolite hydroxylamine, is obtained by CYP2C9 and CYP2C19. Pharmacogenetic analysis revealed that there were no deficiencies in these enzymes: the patient was an intermediate metaboliser for CYP2C9 (*1/*2) and NAT2 (*4/ *5), and a normal metaboliser for CYP3A4 (*1/*1). Therefore, we excluded delayed metabolism of dapsone as cause of recurring methaemoglobinaemia.

Furthermore, we found several theoretical explanations in earlier case reports also describing the recurrence of methaemoglobinaemia after the cessation of drug intake. First, dapsone has lipophilic characteristics (V_d = 1 l/kg and Log P= 0,97) and will therefore mostly be found in peripheral tissues.[21] It has been hypothesised that dapsone concentrations in blood could be increased for a prolonged period as a result of the distribution of dapsone from the peripheral tissue to the blood.[22] Additionally, dapsone undergoes enterohepatic circulation, which is responsible for high concentrations in the tissue even after three weeks of discontinuation; however, it is highly unlikely that this mechanism can be responsible for the toxic levels found in our case since most of the elimination of dapsone metabolites is in the urine.[23] Moreover, once dapsone is converted into hydroxylamine and absorbed by erythrocytes, it can be recycled and converted back into dapsone. This recycling pathway may be responsible for the persistence of dapsone in the blood and thus the relapse of methaemoglobinaemia.[24]

A possibility that should always be considered is re-initiation of dapsone, possibly as part of Munchausen

syndrome. However, the patient denied taking any additional dapsone after the first hospital admission and disposal of the remaining dosages was confirmed by her pharmacy.

CONCLUSION

We gave an overview of the pathophysiology; diagnostics, including potential interference of methylene blue with measurement of MetHb in modern blood gas analysers; and treatment of methaemoglobinaemia caused by dapsone. This case shows the importance of considering the possibility of a late rebound methaemoglobinaemia after discontinuation of dapsone and possible pathophysiological explanations for this phenomenon.

DISCLOSURES

All authors declare no conflicts of interest. No funding or financial support was received.

REFERENCES

1. McCabe A, McCann B, Kelly P. Pop goes the O2: a case of popper-induced methaemoglobinamia. BMJ Case Rep. 2012;2012.
2. Naranjo CA, Busto U, Sellers EM, et al. A method for estimating the probability of adverse drug reactions. Clin Pharmacol Ther. 1981;30:239-45.
3. Coleman MD. Dapsone toxicity: some current perspectives. Gen Pharmacol. 1995;26:1461-7.
4. Ash-Bernal R, Wise R, Wright SM. Acquired methemoglobinemia: a retrospective series of 138 cases at 2 teaching hospitals. Medicine. 2004;83:265-73.
5. Abouraya M, Sacco JC, Hayes K, Thomas S, Kitchens CS, Trepanier LA. Dapsone-associated methemoglobinemia in a patient with slow NAT2*5B haplotype and impaired cytochrome b5 reductase activity. J Clin Pharmacol. 2012;52:272-8.
6. Barclay JA, Ziemba SE, Ibrahim RB. Dapsone-induced methemoglobinemia: a primer for clinicians. Ann Pharmacother. 2011;45:1103-15.
7. Mansouri A, Lurie AA. Concise review: methemoglobinemia. Am J Hematol. 1993;42:7-12.
8. Coleman MD, Coleman NA. Drug-induced methaemoglobinaemia. Treatment issues. Drug Saf 1996;14:394-405.
9. Haymond S, Cariappa R, Eby CS, Scott MG. Laboratory assessment of oxygenation in methemoglobinemia. Clin Chem. 2005;51:434-44.
10. Shihana F, Dissanayake DM, Buckley NA, Dawson AH. A simple quantitative bedside test to determine methemoglobin. Ann Emerg Med. 2010;55:184-9.
11. Taleb M, Ashraf Z, Valavoor S, Tinkel J. Evaluation and management of acquired methemoglobinemia associated with topical benzocaine use. Am J Cardiovasc Drugs. 2013;13:325-30.
12. Kelner MJ, Bailey DN. Mismeasurement of methemoglobin ("methemoglobin revisited"). Clin Chem. 1985;31:168-9.
13. Austin J, Drabkin D. Spectrophotometric studies: III. Methemoglobin J Biol Chem. 1925;112:67-88.
14. Gourlain H, Buneaux F, Borron SW, Gouget B, Levillain P. Interference of methylene blue with CO-Oximetry of hemoglobin derivatives. Clin Chem. 1997;43:1078-80.
15. Rehman A, Shehadeh M, Khirfan D, Jones A. Severe acute haemolytic anaemia associated with severe methaemoglobinaemia in a G6PD-deficient man. BMJ Case Rep. 2018;2018.
16. Steele CW, Spink WW. Methylene Blue in the Treatment of Poisonings Associated with Methemoglobinemia. N Engl J Med. 1933;208:1152-3.
17. Clifton J, 2nd, Leikin JB. Methylene blue. Am J Ther. 2003;10:289-91.
18. Curry S. Methemoglobinemia. Ann Emerg Med. 1982;11:214-21.
19. Pruijm MT, de Meijer PH. [Methemoglobinemia due to ingestion of isobutyl nitrite ('poppers')]. Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd. 2002;146:2370-3.
20. Coleman MD. Dapsone: modes of action, toxicity and possible strategies for increasing patient tolerance. Br J Dermatol. 1993;129:507-13.
21. National Library of Medicine (US), National Center for Biotechnology Information; 2004-[Internet]. PubChem Compound Summary for CID 2955, Dapsone [accessed 3 September 2019]. Available from: pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/2955
22. Wieringa A, Bethlehem C, Hoogendoorn M, van der Maten J, van Roon EN. Very late recovery of dapsone-induced methemoglobinemia. Clin Toxicol. 2014;52:80-1.
23. College ter Beoordeling van Geneesmiddelen [Internet]. Geneesmiddelen-informatiebank Dapson [accessed 10 September 2019]. Available from: geneesmiddelninformatiebank. nl, registratienummer RVG 52476.
24. Coleman MD, Jacobus DP. Reduction of dapsone hydroxylamine to dapsone during methaemoglobin formation in human erythrocytes in vitro--II. Movement of dapsone across a semipermeable membrane into erythrocytes and plasma. Biochem Pharmacol. 1993;46:1363-8.

CASE REPORT

HLH caused by an HSV-2 infection: a case report and review of the literature

E.M. Jongbloed[1]*, M.A.W. Hermans[2], M. Wabbijn[1], J.J.A. van Kampen[3], J.A.M. van Laar[2]

[1]Department of Internal Medicine, Ikazia Hospital, Rotterdam, the Netherlands; Departments of [2]Internal Medicine and Immunology, Section of Clinical Immunology, [3]Viroscience, Erasmus Medical Center, the Netherlands. *Corresponding author: lisajongbloed@gmail.com

ABSTRACT

Haemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis (HLH) is a rare hyperinflammatory condition that can be triggered by infections, malignancies, or auto-immune diseases. Here, we present a patient with rapidly progressive HLH triggered by a herpes simplex virus type 2 (HSV-2) primary infection. The patient was successfully treated with intravenous high-dose acyclovir, immunoglobulins, and dexamethasone. This is the first report of HSV-2-associated HLH in an immunocompetent adult patient.

KEYWORDS

Haemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis, HSV-2

What was known on this topic?
Haemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis (HLH) is a rare, but potentially fatal hyperinflammatory condition which can present with nonspecific symptoms including fever, cytopenias, and multiple organ failure. HLH can be triggered by inborn disorders of the cytotoxic leucocytes, haematologic malignancies, auto-immune disorders, medication, or infections.

What does this add?
HLH caused by a disseminated HSV-2 infection is rarely described in immunocompetent patients. If clinically suspected, HSV serology and PCR should be screened in patients with idiopathic HLH. HSV-2-associated HLH has a relatively good prognosis when adequate anti-viral and immunosuppressive therapy is started at an early stage.

BACKGROUND

Haemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis (HLH) is a rare, but potentially fatal hyperinflammatory condition that is often not recognised due to a lack of awareness among physicians. It can present with nonspecific symptoms including fever, cytopenias, and multiple organ failure. The diagnostic guidelines by the Histiocyte Society in 1991[1] are recognised, but their sensitivity and specificity were never validated.
HLH can be triggered by inborn disorders of the cytotoxic leucocytes, haematologic malignancies, auto-immune disorders, medication, or infections. Herpes viruses are associated with HLH:[2] Epstein-Barr virus, cytomegalovirus, and human herpesvirus-8 infections are the most often reported triggers, in both immunocompetent and immunodeficient patients. However, herpes simplex virus type 2 (HSV-2)-related HLH is rare. Here, we present a patient with rapid progressive HLH caused by an HSV-2 primary infection.

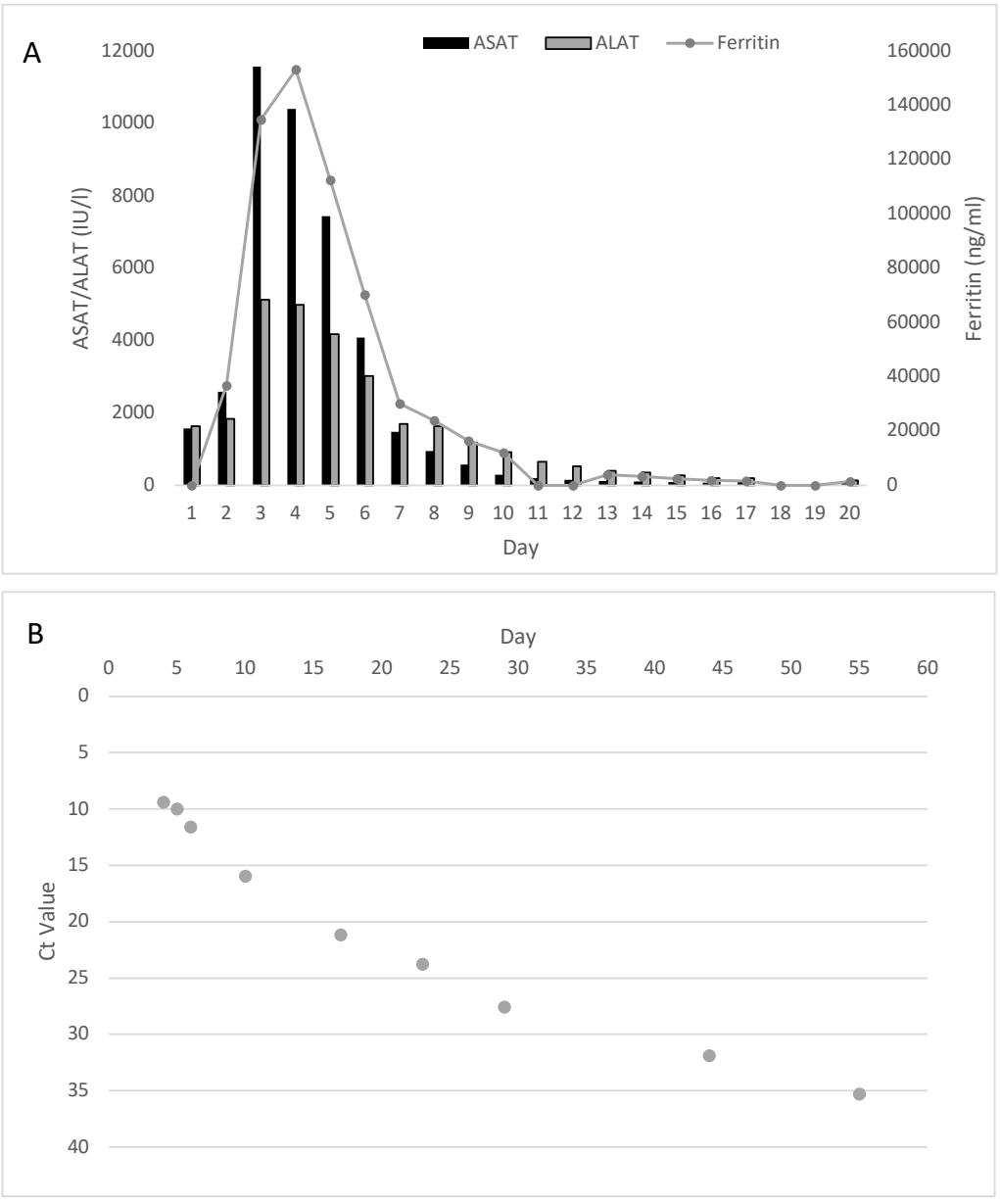
CASE PRESENTATION

A 63-year-old woman presented with acute fever, confusion, and progressive right upper quadrant pain. Her medical history included hypothyroidism and chronic lower back pain. She had consulted her general practitioner two days prior because of fever and dysuria, and amoxicillin/clavulanate was started to treat a presumed urinary tract infection. An additional history revealed unsafe sexual intercourse with a new partner one week before the onset of her current symptoms.
On general examination, a severely ill patient with a fever of 39 °C and genital ulcers were seen. Palpation of the right upper quadrant of the abdomen was painful without signs of peritonitis. She had no lymphadenopathy or organomegaly.

Initial blood investigations showed a mild thrombopenia (thrombocytes of 123 x 10^9/l), leucopoenia (white blood cell count of 3.7 x 10^9/l), and a non-icteric hepatitis (alanine aminotransferase (ALT) of 1628 IU/l and aspartate aminotransferase (AST) of 1566 IU/l). Cefuroxime was started to treat a sepsis of unknown origin.

A CT scan of the abdomen showed a normal aspect of the gallbladder but a wide common bile duct and multiple liver cysts, and some prominent lymph nodules around the mesenteric vessels. An endoscopic ultrasound was performed, which showed acalculous cholecystitis but no signs of biliary obstruction.

Figure 1. *Clinical course. Treatment with acyclovir, IV immunoglobulins, and dexamethasone was started on day 3. Changes of ASAT, ALAT, and ferritin (A). Course of HSV-2 load in plasma (B). Cycle threshold (Ct) values are inversely correlated to the HSV-2 load. A Ct value of > 45 means that the PCR result is negative.*



ALAT = alanine transaminase; ASAT = aspartate aminotransferase; HSV-2 = herpes simplex virus type 2; IV = intravenous

During the second day of admission, the liver enzymes and bilirubin level increased rapidly (ALT of 1830 IU/l and AST of 2581 IU/l). The presence of hyperferritinaemia (36,700 ng/ml) and progressive pancytopenia led to the suspicion of HLH that was confirmed by a bone marrow aspirate. Simultaneously, liver failure progressed and the patient was transferred to the nearest academic medical centre. There, a primary infection with HSV-2 was shown: IgM antibodies against herpes simplex virus without IgG antibodies. Additionally, a PCR assay of the EDTA plasma was strongly positive for HSV-2 but negative for herpes simplex virus type 1. A subsequent liver biopsy also showed HSV-2 infection, confirmed by immunohistochemistry, with chronic infiltration and necrosis of 40% of the liver parenchyma with focal haemophagocytosis. Treatment with intravenous high-dose acyclovir (10 mg/kg, 3 times daily), intravenous immunoglobulins and dexamethasone was started on hospital day three. The fever quickly subsided and the liver enzymes started to improve after two days (figure 1, panel A). The HSV-2 load decreased during and after hospital admission, whereby the HSV-2 DNA was still detectable after three months (figure 1, panel B).

The patient showed a rapid recovery and was discharged 32 days after initial presentation. Oral valacyclovir was continued until one month after discharge. The dexamethasone was gradually tapered and was finally discontinued after 74 days of treatment.

DISCUSSION

Here, we describe a patient with HLH and acute fulminant liver failure after a primary genital HSV-2 infection. HSV-2 is a common sexually transmitted disease that is usually self-limiting and asymptomatic, but can result in a more serious infection depending on the immune status of the host.[3] Acute hepatitis with liver failure is a rare complication that can be seen in patients with an HSV infection, either both HSV-1 or HSV-2.[4] In our case, the patient developed fulminant liver failure within three days caused by both HSV-2 and reactive haemophagocytosis. The liver enzymes improved, accompanied by a decreasing HSV-2 viral load rapidly after anti-inflammatory and anti-viral treatment.

Table 1. *HLH and HSV-2: five reported cases*

Year	Author	Sex	Age	Under-lying condition	Concomittant immuno-supressive medications	Primary infection or reactivation?	Treatment	Course of disease
2005	Yamaguchi	Female	Unknown	Pregnant	None	Unknown	Acyclovir, prednisolone, IVIG, and cyclosporine	Patient improved after administration of cyclosporin in a few days
2006	Ramasamy	Female	33	Bone marrow failure syndrome	Oxy-metholone and prednisolone	Unknown	Acyclovir, immuno-globulins, broad spectrum antibiotics	Patient developed multi-organ failure and died a few days after starting with acyclovir and immunoglobulins
2016	Ikumi	Male	56	Multiple sclerosis	Fingolimod and methyl-prednisolone pulse therapy	Primo	Unknown, no antiviral therapy because no diagnosis of HSV-2	Patient died 18 days after admission, diagnosis settled with autopsy
2018	Nasser	Female	36	Pregnant	None	Primo	Acyclovir, dexamethasone	Clinical improvement in a few days
2019	Kurosawa	Male	46	Hypereo-sinophilic syndrome	Prednisolone and azathioprine	Unknown	Acyclovir, methyl-prednisolone	Clinical improvement in two weeks, discharge on day 22 after admission

HSV-2 = herpes simplex virus 2; IVIG = intravenous immunoglobulin

We searched the literature for cases of HSV-2-associated HLH. We used the Pubmed search engine and selected all cases that fulfilled the current HLH criteria and were written in English. There are five previously reported cases of HLH caused by a disseminated HSV-2 infection, of whom two patients had a certain primary infection (table 1).[5-9] Three of the five described patients were using immunosuppressive therapies because of their underlying disease. Two cases report a pregnant woman without a relevant medical history. Pregnancy might lead to a reduced immunity to herpes viruses due to the shift of a T-helper 1 to T-helper 2-dominated cell-mediated immunity and is often associated with an exaggerated inflammatory response to viral infections.[8,9] In three cases, the patients were treated with acyclovir intravenously, and cessation of immunosuppressive therapy and corticosteroids early in the course of the disease, and all three patients recovered with no reported signs of recurrence of HLH.[6,8,9] In one case, the diagnosis was established relatively late, and therefore the start of adequate treatment was delayed, leading to the death of the patient.[7] In the fifth case, the diagnosis of HSV-2-associated HLH was made on autopsy.[5] Remarkably, our patient did not use immunosuppressive agents. Her medical history and further analysis did not reveal any signs of immunodeficiency; the patient had normal immunoglobulin levels, normal levels of CD4+ and CD8+ T cells, and no human immunodeficiency virus infection. Furthermore, whole-exome sequencing did not reveal any known mutations that are associated with HLH or immunodeficiency in general. Five months after these episodes, there is still no sign of immune deficiency. Therefore, it is presumed that reactive HLH has complicated a primary HSV-2 infection in a previously immunocompetent patient.

Treatment of adult patients with HLH is challenging because no general guidelines exist. It is recommended to treat the underlying cause together with immunosuppressive treatment in a multidisciplinary referral centre with expertise in adult HLH patients. Cautious monitoring and swift adjustment in cases of progressive signs of the HLH is warranted to achieve complete regression of the potentially fatal hyperinflammatory state.[10] In cases of HLH caused by a disseminated HSV-2 infection, which is rarely described in an immunocompetent person, differentiating between HLH and primary severe HSV-induced hepatitis remains challenging. Both cytopenia and hyperferritinaemia could be caused by hepatitis due to hepatocellular damage. The differentiation is important because of treatment implications.[11] Evidence of haemophagocytosis in the bone marrow and hypertriglyceridaemia may point towards HLH, although this hypothesis cannot be corroborated with clinical evidence since this has never been studied.

In conclusion, this is the first report of HSV-2-associated HLH in an immunocompetent adult patient. If clinically suspected, HSV serology and PCR should be screened in patients with idiopathic HLH. Although HLH is a severe condition with a high rate of morbidity and mortality, the prognosis of a patient with HSV-2 largely relies on the early recognition and treatment of the HSV infection. Based on previously reported cases and the case reported here, HSV-2-associated HLH could have a relatively good prognosis when adequate anti-viral and immunosuppressive therapy is started at an early stage.

DISCLOSURES

All authors declare no conflicts of interest. No funding or financial support was received. Informed consent: written informed consent of the patients was obtained.

REFERENCES

1. Henter J-I. The FHL Study Group of the Histiocyte Society. Diagnostic guidelines for hemophagocytic lymphohistocytosis. Semin Oncol. 1991;18:29.
2. Ramos-Casals M, Brito-Zerón P, López-Guillermo A, Khamashta MA, Bosch X. Adult haemophagocytic syndrome. Lancet. 2014;383(9927):1503-16.
3. Corey L, Adams HG, Brown ZA, Holmes KK. Genital herpes simplex virus infections: clinical manifestations, course, and complications. Ann Intern Med. 1983;98(6):958-72.
4. Pinna AD, Rakela J, Demetris AJ, Fung JJ. Five cases of fulminant hepatitis due to herpes simplex virus in adults. Dig Dis Sci. 2002;47(4):750-4.
5. Ikumi K, Ando T, Katano H, et al. HSV-2–related hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis in a fingolimod-treated patient with MS. Neurol Neuroinflammation. 2016;3(4):e247.
6. Kurosawa S, Sekiya N, Fukushima K, et al. Unusual manifestation of disseminated herpes simplex virus type 2 infection associated with pharyngotonsilitis, esophagitis, and hemophagocytic lymphohisitocytosis without genital involvement. BMC Infect Dis. 2019;19(1):65.
7. Ramasamy K, Lim ZY, Savvas M, et al. Disseminated herpes virus (HSV-2) infection with rhabdomyolysis and hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis in a patient with bone marrow failure syndrome. Ann Hematol. Springer; 2006;85(9):629-30.
8. Yamaguchi K, Yamamoto A, Hisano M, Natori M, Murashima A. Herpes Simplex Virus 2–Associated Hemophagocytic Lymphohistiocytosis in a Pregnant Patient. Obstet Gynecol. 2005;105(5):1241-4.
9. Nasser MF, Sharma S, Albers E, Sharma S, Duggal A. Pregnancy-related Hemophagocytic Lymphohistiocytosis Associated with Herpes Simplex Virus-2 Infection: A Diagnostic Dilemma. Cureus. 2018;10(3).
10. La Rosée P, Horne A, Hines M, et al. Recommendations for the management of hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis in adults. Blood. 2019;133(23):2465-77.
11. Liew JW, Jones BL, Hunter AJ. Disseminated Herpes Simplex Masquerading as Hemophagocytic Lymphohistiocytosis: A Case Report. Perm J. 2019;23.

CASE REPORT

Cryoglobulinaemic vasculitis in a patient with chronic hepatitis C: favourable outcome due to direct-acting antivirals

M.J.M. Boderie[1,3]*, P. Van Paassen[2], J.P. Aendekerk[2], D. Posthouwer[1,3]

[1]Maastricht University Medical Centre, Department of Internal Medicine, Division of Infectious Diseases, [2]Maastricht University Medical Centre, Department of Internal Medicine, Division of Clinical and Experimental Immunology; [3]Maastricht University Medical Centre, Department of Medical Microbiology, Maastricht, the Netherlands.
*Corresponding author: merel.boderie@mumc.nl

ABSTRACT

This case report describes a patient who presented with a debilitating hepatitis C virus-related cryoglobulinaemic vasculitis who was treated with immunosuppression and direct-acting antivirals. After returning symptoms revealed a relapse of the hepatitis C virus infection, treatment with direct-acting antivirals was repeated. Subsequently, he achieved a sustained virological response and his vasculitis subsided.

KEYWORDS

Cryoglobulinaemic vasculitis, direct-acting antivirals, hepatitis C virus, immunosuppression

What was known on this topic?
Cryoglobulinaemic vasculitis is strongly associated with a hepatitis C virus infection. The prevalence of hepatitis C-associated cryoglobulinaemic vasculitis in the Netherlands is, however, extremely rare. Direct-acting antivirals have been recently introduced for treatment of hepatitis C virus infections and are highly effective.

What does this add?
This case illustrates the importance of adding cryoglobulinaemic vasculitis to the differential diagnosis of an unexplained systemic inflammatory disorder and to perform hepatitis C PCR even in cases where hepatitis C serology is (falsely) negative.
Introduction of direct-acting antivirals has strongly improved the clinical and immunological outcome for hepatitis C virus-associated cryoglobulinaemic vasculitis patients. Most patients can now be treated for the hepatitis C virus infection alone without the need for immunosuppressive therapy. In severe cases, immunosuppressive therapy is still warranted.

INTRODUCTION

Mixed cryoglobulins, circulating immune complexes consisting of polyclonal IgG and monoclonal or polyclonal IgM with rheumatoid factor activity, are detected in the circulation in up to 60% of patients with chronic hepatitis C virus (HCV) infection.[1] Symptomatic cryoglobulinaemic vasculitis of small and medium vessels is observed in approximately 10% of patients with HCV.[2] HCV-associated cryoglobulinaemic vasculitis accounts for more than 90% of cryoglobulinaemic vasculitis worldwide.[1,3] In the Netherlands however, the prevalence of HCV is less than 0.1% and HCV-related cryoglobulinaemic vasculitis is extremely rare.[4] In 754 consecutive patients presenting in the southeast of the Netherlands with cryoglobulinaemia, HCV was found in less than 2% (Aendekerk et al., in preparation). Mixed cryoglobulinaemia can be considered as a low-grade, indolent lymphoproliferative disorder at risk for evolution into non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (NHL).[5,6] The clinical spectrum of cryoglobulinaemic vasculitis is variable and ranges from myalgia, arthralgia and arthritis, skin lesions (purpura), to peripheral neuropathy and renal damage.[6,7] We present a patient with cryoglobulinaemic vasculitis

due to an HCV infection and discuss the treatment options and prognosis.

CASE STUDY

A 59-year-old male from Azerbaijan with an unremarkable medical history was referred to our Department of Immunology after a 2-month history of fever, fatigue, polyarthritis, myalgia and muscle weakness, abdominal pain, polyneuropathy, and intermittent skin lesions. In the referring hospital, repeated blood cultures and infectious serology remained negative, including HCV. Antinuclear antibodies (ANA) and antineutrophil cytoplasmic antibody (ANCA) were negative. A total body CT scan and bone marrow examination ruled out lymphoma. The electromyography was inconclusive. The patient was referred under the suspicion of a systemic autoinflammatory or autoimmune disease, such as Behcet's disease. The kidney involvement (dysmorphic erythrocytes, low grade proteinuria, serum creatinine 113 µmol/l) however, suggested small vessel vasculitis or immune complex-mediated disease. Regretfully the patient refused kidney biopsy. The skin showed purpura at different stages. A CT angiography showed no signs of large or medium vessel vasculitis nor occlusion of abdominal vessels. Lab results showed a mixed cryoglobulinaemia (type II with a monoclonal IgM 0.30 g/l and polyclonal IgG 0.16 g/l), a strongly positive IgM rheumatoid factor (386 IU/ml), and classical complement activation (16%) (table 1). Due to the debilitating nature of his symptoms and the clinical diagnosis of cryoglobulinaemic vasculitis with presumed kidney involvement and vasculitis of the vasa nervorum, prednisolone (1 mg/kg), mycophenolate mofetil, and plasma exchange was started, followed by rituximab, according to local guidelines. PCR showed an HCV infection genotype 3a with a viral load (VL) of 400,000 copies/ml. Liver function tests were normal. A FibroScan showed a score F0-F1 (6.8 kPa) and an echography showed liver steatosis but no signs of cirrhosis or portal hypertension. Upon improvement of his clinical symptoms, the patient was discharged, the mycophenolate mofetil stopped, and a combination of direct-acting antivirals (DAA) was started according to national guidelines, predominantly based on the European Association for the Study of the Liver (EASL) guidelines;[8,9] a pan-genotype HCV NS5A inhibitor (daclatasvir) and a pan-genotype HCV NS5B inhibitor (sofosbuvir) for a duration of 12 weeks were given.

During out-patient follow-up the patient admitted having forgotten to take the medication three days consecutively halfway during the treatment. However, HCV PCR analyses done at weeks 6 and 11 of treatment showed an undetectable VL. Eight weeks after end-of-treatment, the initial presenting clinical symptoms of arthritis and myalgia returned and relapse of HCV infection genotype 3a was confirmed. Presuming possible

Table 1. *Laboratory results*

Lab results (units)	Normal range	On admission	During follow-up	After treatment
Creatinine (µmol/l)	60-115	113	109	100
Cryoglobulins		positive	positive	positive
Cryoglobulin IgG titre (g/l)	< 0.01	0.16	0.09	< 0.01
Cryoglobulin IgM titre (g/l)	< 0.04	0.30	0.14	< 0.04
IgM rheumatoid factor (IU/ml)	< 3.5	386	44	39
Soluble IL-2 receptor (U/ml)	< 600	5612	1868	844
Classical complement pathway (%)	> 75	16	n.a.	117
Alternative complement pathway (%)	> 40	72	n.a.	115
Complement factor C4 (g/l)	0.11-0.35	0.04	0.05	0.26
Complement factor C3d (g/l)		94	n.a.	n.a.
Urine analyses				
Erythrocytes (ery/µl)	negative	71-200	71-200	negative
Dysmorphic erythrocytes (%)	negative	10-40	10-40	negative
Total protein (g/l)	negative / < 0.15	0.32	0.32	negative

n.a. = not applicable

resistance to the HCV NS5A inhibitor, and pending resistance testing, the patient was started on a combination of a pan-genotype HCV NS3/4A-protease inhibitor (pibrentasvir), a pan-genotype HCV NS5A inhibitor (glecaprevir), sofosbuvir and the synthetic nucleoside-analogue ribavirin, with an intended duration of 16 weeks. The patient stopped this treatment after three days due to side effects of extreme fatigue and conjunctivitis attributed to ribavirin. Combination therapy was reintroduced without the ribavirin. This was well tolerated and the patient completed his 16 -week treatment without any interruptions.

Meanwhile, resistance testing results showed a NS5A Y93H mutation, not yet present prior to the start of treatment. He most likely developed the mutation during his first treatment, presumably due to non-compliance. The second treatment was successful and follow-up during and 26 weeks after end-of-treatment showed a sustained virological response (SVR), marked reduction of the mixed cryoglobulins titres and normalisation of complement. Urinary abnormalities resolved as well.

DISCUSSION

This case illustrates the importance of adding the determination of cryoglobulins, according to strict procedures of blood sampling and processing, to prevent false-negative results in patients with the suspicion of a small vessel vasculitis. In addition, when cryoglobulins are present, underlying hepatitis C should be examined by PCR and in rare cases, even after resolving the cryoprecipitate. Cryoglobulinaemic vasculitis due to hepatitis C in the Netherlands is rare, although the diagnosis may be missed. Important novel treatment modalities for HCV have great impact for the prognosis of these patients.

In patients with a rapid, organ-threatening or life-threatening prognosis, immediate immunosuppressive therapy, in combination with plasmapheresis is indicated regardless of the aetiology of the mixed cryoglobulinaemia followed by treatment of the underlying cause.[10] In moderate to severe cases, such as our patient, glucocorticoids are often combined with immunosuppressants such as cyclophosphamide, azathioprine, or mycophenolate mofetil and in some patients, plasmapheresis is added to more rapidly remove the circulating cryoglobulins and spare the use of glucocorticoids. Glucocorticoids to control inflammatory disease activity, together with rituximab for the depletion of B cells, improve outcome in HCV-associated cryoglobulinaemic vasculitis.[1,10,11] In mild cases, treating the underlying cause is sufficient to control disease activity.

Prior to the era of DAA treatment only a few options to achieve an SVR in patients with HCV were available and usually followed by a high relapse rate.[12] In patients with HCV-associated cryoglobulinaemic vasculitis, the goals of antiviral treatment are to achieve SVR, obtain a clinical response, and minimise the use of immunosuppressive therapy.[1]

In the pre-DAA period, patients with an HCV-associated cryoglobulinaemic vasculitis had a poor long-term prognosis with 5-year and 10-year survival rates of 75% and 63%, respectively. In contrast, the 5-year survival rate of HCV infection in the absence of vasculitis is 95%.[13] With the introduction of DAA treatment, prognosis for HCV-infected patients has improved significantly, including for HCV-associated cryoglobulinaemic vasculitis patients. Several studies have shown high rates of clinical remission (70-90%) after DAA therapy after a median follow-up duration of up to two years.[1,6,12,14] Clinical response was associated with immunologic improvement in patients with HCV-associated cryoglobulinaemic vasculitis, yet circulating cryoglobulins seem to persist in up to 20% of patients despite an SVR and clinical improvement.[1,6,12,14] This suggests that long-lived plasma cells persist and survive in niches long after viral eradication. Virus eradication does not necessarily mean that the immunological memory and signalling has stopped and several patients continue to have B-lymphocyte clonal expansion after SVR.[15,16] In patients with persistent mixed cryoglobulinaemia with or without cryoglobulinaemic vasculitis symptoms, follow-up evaluation is warranted and a different underlying condition should be considered, especially B-cell lymphoma.[12,16]

Resistance Associated Substitutions (RASs) occur naturally in HCV infections. A Y93H mutation occurs in < 10% of patients with HCV genotype 3 and corresponds with resistance for a number of HCV NS5A inhibitors including daclatasvir.[17] The current EASL guidelines suggest treatment regimens that do not necessitate any resistance testing prior to first-line therapy.[9] The current Dutch guidelines advise resistance testing to be done in untreated patients with HCV genotype 3 with cirrhosis, and in patients with HCV genotype 3 without cirrhosis but who have been previously treated. The reason for this strategy is the much higher cost of the alternative regimen glecaprevir/pibrentasvir compared to sofosbuvir/velpatasvir, which can be given if there is no corresponding RAS mutation. There is no known resistance against pibrentasvir (another HCV NS5A inhibitor) due to a Y93H mutation and retrospectively, our patient could have been treated with glecaprevir/pibrentasvir for a duration of 12 weeks. In our case, we did not wait for the results of resistance testing before administering the second broader and more robust regimen due to the patient's returning symptoms; results of resistance testing can take up a couple of weeks.

In conclusion, the introduction of direct-acting antivirals has strongly improved the clinical and immunological outcome for hepatitis C virus-associated cryoglobulinaemic vasculitis patients. Most patients can now be treated for the HCV infection alone without the need for immunosuppressive therapy. In severe cases, immunosuppressive therapy is still warranted.

DISCLOSURES

All authors declare no conflicts of interest. No funding or financial support was received.

REFERENCES

1. Bonacci M, Lens S, Londono MC, et al. Virologic, Clinical, and Immune Response Outcomes of Patients With Hepatitis C Virus-Associated Cryoglobulinemia Treated With Direct-Acting Antivirals. Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2017;15(4):575-83.e1.
2. Santer DM, Ma MM, Hockman D, Landi A, Tyrrell DL, Houghton M. Enhanced activation of memory, but not naive, B cells in chronic hepatitis C virus-infected patients with cryoglobulinemia and advanced liver fibrosis. PLoS One. 2013;8(6):e68308.
3. Jennette JC. Overview of the 2012 revised International Chapel Hill Consensus Conference nomenclature of vasculitides. Clin Exp Nephrol. 2013;17(5):603-6.
4. Tervaert JW, Van Paassen P, Damoiseaux J. Type II cryoglobulinemia is not associated with hepatitis C infection: the Dutch experience. Ann N Y Acad Sci. 2007;1107:251-8.
5. Dammacco F, Sansonno D, Piccoli C, Racanelli V, D'Amore FP, Lauletta G. The lymphoid system in hepatitis C virus infection: autoimmunity, mixed cryoglobulinemia, and Overt B-cell malignancy. Semin Liver Dis. 2000;20(2):143-57.
6. Gragnani L, Visentini M, Fognani E, et al. Prospective study of guideline-tailored therapy with direct-acting antivirals for hepatitis C virus-associated mixed cryoglobulinemia. Hepatology. 2016;64(5):1473-82.
7. Lauletta G, Russi S, Pavone F, Vacca A, Dammacco F. Direct-acting antiviral agents in the therapy of hepatitis C virus-related mixed cryoglobulinaemia: a single-centre experience. Arthritis Res Ther. 2017;19(1):74.
8. EASL Recommendations on Treatment of Hepatitis C 2016. J. Hepatol. 2017;66(1):153-94.
9. EASL Recommendations on Treatment of Hepatitis C 2018. J. Hepatol. 2018;69(2):461-511.
10. Ferri C, Sebastiani M, Antonelli A, Colaci M, Manfredi A, Giuggioli D. Current treatment of hepatitis C-associated rheumatic diseases. Arthritis Res Ther. 2012;14(3):215.
11. De Vita S, Quartuccio L, Isola M, et al. A randomized controlled trial of rituximab for the treatment of severe cryoglobulinemic vasculitis. Arthritis Rheum. 2012;64(3):843-53.
12. Cacoub P, Si Ahmed SN, Ferfar Y, et al. Long-term Efficacy of Interferon-Free Antiviral Treatment Regimens in Patients With Hepatitis C Virus-Associated Cryoglobulinemia Vasculitis. Clin Gastroenterol Hepatol. 2019;17(3):518-26.
13. Terrier B, Semoun O, Saadoun D, Sene D, Resche-Rigon M, Cacoub P. Prognostic factors in patients with hepatitis C virus infection and systemic vasculitis. Arthritis Rheum. 2011;63(6):1748-57.
14. Bonacci M, Lens S, Marino Z, et al. Long-Term Outcomes of Patients With HCV-Associated Cryoglobulinemic Vasculitis After Virologic Cure. Gastroenterology. 2018;155(2):311-5.e6.
15. Roccatello D, Fenoglio R, Sciascia S. The dilemma of treating hepatitis C virus-associated cryoglobulinemia. Curr Opin Rheumatol. 2019;31(5):499-504.
16. Landau DA, Saadoun D, Halfon P, et al. Relapse of hepatitis C virus-associated mixed cryoglobulinemia vasculitis in patients with sustained viral response. Arthritis Rheum. 2008;58(2):604-11.
17. Grandal M, Pernas B, Tabernilla A, et al. Prevalence of NS5A resistance associated substitutions in patients with hepatitis C virus genotypes 1a and 3: Impact on current therapeutic strategies. J Med Virol. 2018;90(6):1094-8.

CASE REPORT

Persevering syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone secretion after traumatic brain injury

S. van der Voort, J. de Graaf, K. de Blok, M. Sekkat*

FlevoHospital, Almere, the Netherlands. *Corresponding author: ssekkat@flevoziekenhuis.nl

ABSTRACT

The syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone secretion (SIADH) is a known cause of hyponatremia, caused by excessive ADH secretion which, in turn, leads to water retention. SIADH has been associated with multiple etiologies, one of which is traumatic brain injury (TBI). Most cases of SIADH after TBI describe a course in which hyponatraemia develops several days to weeks after the trauma and then resolves within a few weeks. We demonstrate a case of SIADH after TBI, which persisted several years after initial presentation, but eventually did resolve spontaneously after five years.

KEYWORDS

SIADH, syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone, traumatic brain injury, TBI

What was known on this topic?
SIADH can develop after TBI and is normally of a transient nature.

What does this case report add?
SIADH after TBI can persist for several years after initial presentation, but can still resolve spontaneously.

BACKGROUND

The syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone secretion (SIADH) causes excessive antidiuretic hormone (ADH) release, leading to water retention and, as a consequence, hyponatremia. Laboratory results show hyponatremia < 135 mmol/l, together with decreased effective serum osmolality < 275 mOsm/kg.[1] Typically, the urine sodium concentration is above 40 mmol/l, with a concomitant high urine osmolality > 100 mOsmol/kg. The patient is clinically euvolemic. Depending on the severity of the hyponatraemia, symptoms can be subtle or severe, comprising nausea, lethargy, an altered mental status, convulsions, and coma.

SIADH has been linked to a variety of aetiologies and is most commonly seen in combination with (pulmonary) malignancy, surgery, drugs, and all types of central nervous system (CNS) disruptions. One of these CNS disruptions is traumatic brain injury (TBI). The exact pathophysiology of SIADH after TBI has not yet been clarified. Most hypotheses encompass either damage to the pituitary stalk or the posterior pituitary, leading to an inappropriate secretion of ADH.[2,3] Risk factors for the development of SIADH after TBI have not yet been elucidated.[4] There is no unambiguous indication to assume that the severity of the trauma is correlated with the development of pituitary dysfunction.[2,4] The objective of this case report is to draw attention to the sometimes long-lasting nature that SIADH after TBI can display. Literature on the emergence of SIADH shortly after TBI is available, but only one case of ongoing SIADH (six years in our case) has been previously described.[3]

CASE PRESENTATION

In February 2013, a 59-year-old woman suffered a traumatic brain injury (TBI) after falling down the stairs. She suffered a bilateral mastoid fracture, which led to paralysis of the facial nerve and a central scull base fracture. She was admitted to the hospital for one week for supportive care. At admission, her serum sodium

Table 1. *Relevant laboratory findings*

	Result	Reference
Creatinine	35 µmol/l	45-84 µmol/l
GFR	> 90 ml/ min/1.72m²	60 - ml/ min/1.72 m²
BUN	2.8 mmol/l	2.1-7.1 mmol/l
TSH	0.71 mE/l	0.3-4.6 mlU/l
Free thyroxine	18.4 pmol/l	10-23 pmol/l
Cortisol at 8 AM	0.34 µmol/l	0.15-0.07 µmol/l

BUN = blood urea nitrogen; GFR = glomerular filtration rate; TSH = thyroid stimulating hormone

level was 141 mmol/l (reference range: 135-145 mmol/l). Two weeks after the fall, she was admitted to the inpatient clinic again for elective facial nerve decompression. Upon admission, she complained of nausea, vomiting, tiredness, and dizziness. Her blood pressure was 138/92 mmHg with a heart rate of 84 beats per minute, and she had normal urine production, serum creatinine, and blood urea nitrogen (table 1). Laboratory results revealed hyponatraemia with a serum sodium concentration of 114 mmol/l. The results seemed to be consistent with SIADH, showing a low serum osmolality and a high urine sodium and urine osmolality (figure 1, day 0).

There were no signs of hyperthyroidism or adrenal insufficiency (table 1), and secondary adrenal insufficiency was determined improbable by a normal metyrapone test. The patient did not use any relevant medication and there were no signs of malignancy, disease of the central nervous system, or pulmonary disease. Furthermore, a CT scan of the cerebrum did not show abnormalities in the hypothalamus/pituitary region or olfactory neuroblastoma. An MRI revealed an absence of the normal hyperintense signal of the posterior hypophysis, which has been correlated with various forms of SIADH in small series (figure 2).[5] Therefore, it was concluded that SIADH caused by TBI was the most likely explanation.

Initially, the patient was treated with a fluid restriction of 1 l/24 h and sodium 3% infusions, leading to the normalisation of sodium levels (135 mmol/l) and fading of symptoms. On day 15, the patient was discharged with a fluid restriction of 1 l/24 h and oral sodium chloride tablets (see figure 1 for details about the dosage and laboratory results following this regimen). Details about the laboratory results in relation to adjustments in therapy and water load tests are summarised in table 2* and table 3*, respectively.

Over the years, the therapy was adjusted to a fluid restriction of 1.6 l, there was an increase in the sodium tablet dosage, and urea powder was added. The patient was able to adhere well to this regimen. In the following

Figure 1. *Overview of serum sodium and –osmolality, and urine sodium and -osmolality in relation to therapy and water load tests*

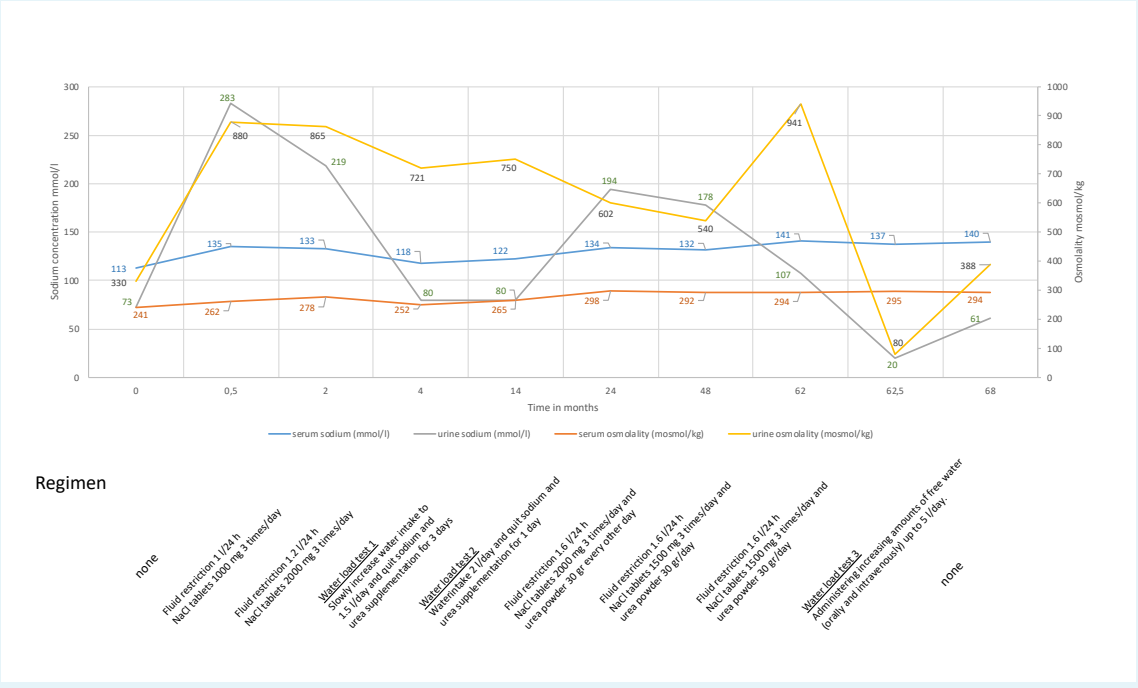
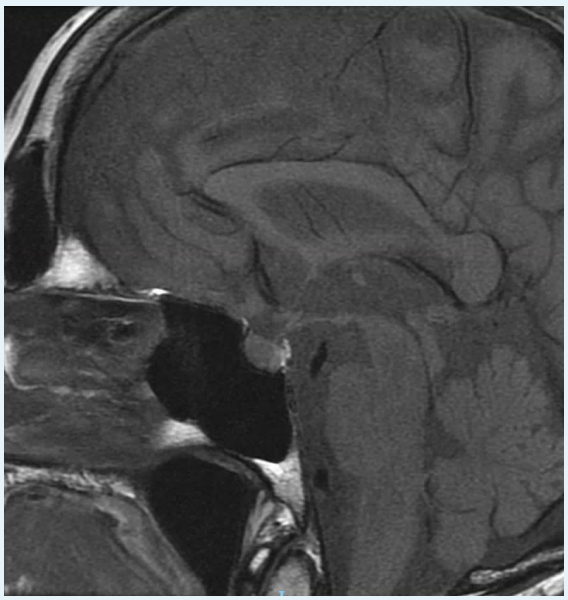


Figure 2. *Absence of the normal hyperintense signal of the posterior hypophysis on MRI*



years, we planned several water load tests to test whether the SIADH was still profound (figure 1 at 4 months, 14 months, and after 5 years). The first two tests failed, as the serum sodium level decreased as soon as the patient quit taking her sodium and urea supplementation and increased her water intake. Five and a half years after her fall, we observed a spontaneous increase of sodium levels (142 mmol/l) whilst the patient was still on a fluid restriction regimen and taking sodium chloride and urea powder. A third water load test demonstrated that the ability to dilute the urine had been restored, indicating appropriate ADH secretion. In the following months, despite unrestricted fluid intake, the sodium measurements remained normal, and we could declare the SIADH as cured.

DISCUSSION

In this report, we demonstrate a case of long-lasting SIADH after traumatic brain injury, which eventually resolved spontaneously after five years. Several cases of SIADH after TBI have been described, but to our knowledge, only one other case has illustrated SIADH withstanding over several years.[3]

Born et al. described 109 patients with a Glasgow Coma Scale < 7 after a severe head injury. Thirty-six patients developed SIADH, all within three weeks after the head injury had occurred. No long-term follow up of the sodium levels was described, but it was assumed that, as is in most cases, SIADH resulting from TBI is of a transient nature.[2] Chen et al. described four cases of SIADH after TBI, for which SIADH developed within four days after TBI.[6] These patients all received supportive care consisting of fluid restriction, diuretics and, in some cases, saline supplementation; in all cases, the SIADH resolved within 10 days.

To the best of our knowledge, only one case of persistent SIADH has been published. Dick et al. described the case of a 32-year-old man who developed SIADH after TBI caused by a high-speed motorcycle accident.[3] The patient was treated with a fluid restriction of 1.2 l/day. The patient had difficulties adhering to the fluid restriction. He was therefore readmitted several times over the following four years, showing recurrences of hyponatraemia consistent with SIADH. Eventually, demeclocycline was started, which kept serum sodium levels in the normal range, even after fluid restriction was stopped. The authors concluded that the resolution of hyponatraemia was due to treatment with demeclocycline and is unlikely to reflect a spontaneous resolution of the SIADH. However, with our case, we have shown that spontaneous recuperation after more than five years is possible.

Given the observation that SIADH can persist over several years, treatment should be adjusted for the individual patient, especially since adherence to treatment can be difficult. The cornerstone of treatment is fluid restriction. In cases of acute and/or symptomatic hyponatraemia, treatment with hypertonic saline is recommended. Urea powder can increase serum sodium levels by increasing urinary osmolality and water clearance, and can, if necessary, be combined with loop diuretics. The addition of oral salt tablets can increase the serum concentration of sodium. In the setting of persisting hyponatraemia caused by SIADH, the use of salt and urea tablets can somewhat relax the fluid restriction.[3] In addition, vasopressin-antagonists (e.g., tolvaptan) can be used to increase the serum sodium levels by inducing free water clearance in the distal parts of the nephron.[7] A similar effect can be obtained with the use of demeclocycline, which diminishes the responsiveness of the collecting duct to ADH.[2] With our patient, this was not indicated because of her compliance to the fluid restriction and oral salt supplementation and urea powder.

CONCLUSION

Having reviewed the current literature, we found that, besides the case reported by Dick et al., no other studies have been published on SIADH lasting several years after the initial TBI. We have demonstrated a case of persistent SIADH after TBI, which resolved spontaneously after over five years of treatment.

DISCLOSURES

All authors declare no conflicts of interest. No funding or financial support was received.

**Tables 2 and 3 are available from the authors upon request.*

REFERENCES

1. Ellison DH, Berl T. The syndrome of inappropriate antidiuresis. N Engl J Med. 2007;356:2064-72.
2. Born JD, Hans P, Smitz S, Legros JJ, Kay S. Syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone after severe head injury. Surg Neurol. 1985;23(4):383-7.
3. Dick M, Catford SR, Kumareswaran K, Hamblin PS, Topliss DJ. Persistent syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone secretion following traumatic brain injury. Endocrinol Diabetes Metab Case Rep. 2015:15;1-4.
4. Tan CL, Alavi SA, Baldeweg SE, et al. The screening and management of pituitary dysfunction following traumatic brain injury in adults: British Neurotrauma Group guidance. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2017;88(11):971-81
5. Papapostolou C, Mantzoros CS, Evagelopoulou C, Moses AC, Kleefield J. Imaging of the sella in the syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antiduretic hormone. J Int Med. 1995;237(2):181-5.
6. Chen L, Xu M, Zou Y, Xu L. Clinical analysis of brain trauma-associatied SIADH. Cell Biochem Biophys. 2014;69(3):703-6.
7. Lehrich RW, Ortiz-Melo DI, Patel MB, Greenberg A. Role of vaptans in the management of hyponatremia. Am J Kidney Dis. 2013;62(2):364-76.

CASE REPORT

Invasive fungal infections in patients treated with Bruton's tyrosine kinase inhibitors

A. Dunbar[1,#,*], M.E. Joosse[2#], F. de Boer[3], M. Eefting[4], B.J.A. Rijnders[1]

[#]Shared first author

[1]Departments of Internal Medicine and Infectious disease and [2]Internal Medicine Erasmus Medical Center, Rotterdam, the Netherlands; [3]Department of Internal Medicine, Ikazia Hospital, Rotterdam, the Netherlands; [4]Department of Internal Medicine, Beatrix Hospital, Gorinchem, the Netherlands.
*Corresponding author: a.dunbar@erasmusmc.nl

ABSTRACT

Bruton's tyrosine kinase (BTK) inhibitors are increasingly used in untreated and previously treated chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (CLL) patients. Invasive fungal infections (IFI) were rarely observed in patients treated for CLL in the pre-BTK era. In this article, we describe two patients with CLL who developed an IFI during treatment with the BTK inhibitor ibrutinib. The atypical presentation and the serious course of this complication are described.

KEYWORDS

Immunocompromised patients; invasive fungal infections; tyrosine kinase inhibitors.

INTRODUCTION

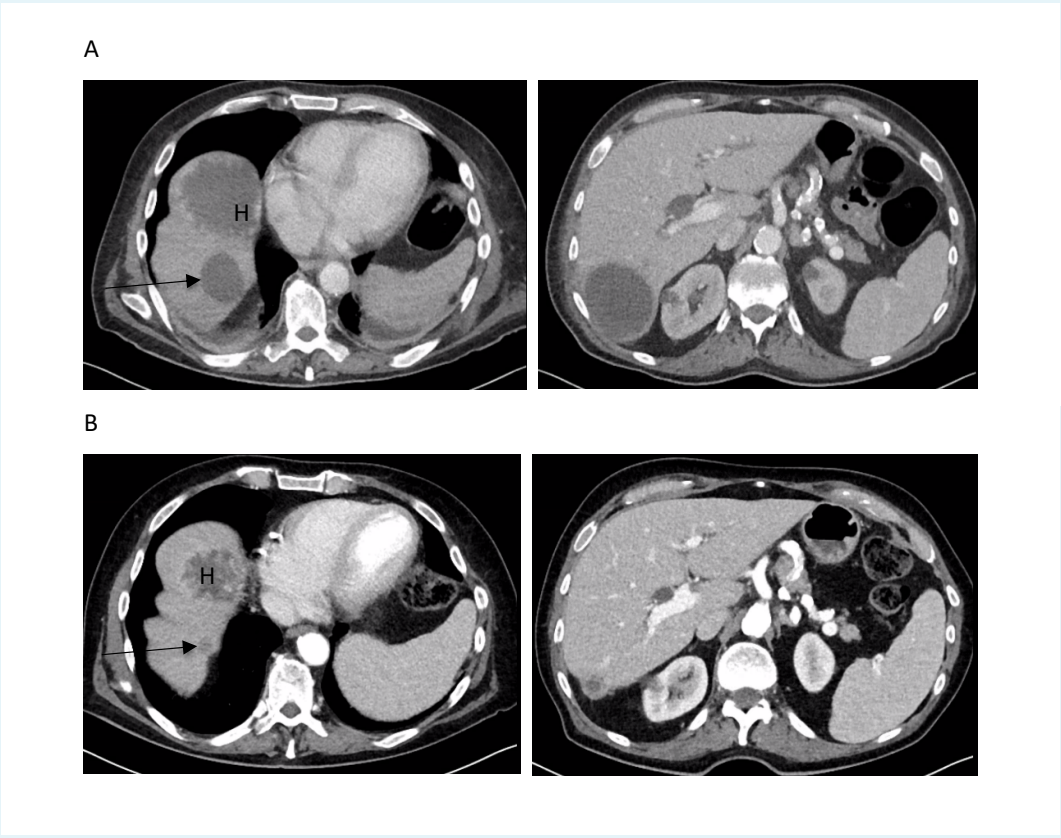
Invasive fungal infections (IFI) usually occur in immunocompromised patients such as patients with acute leukaemia and prolonged neutropenia. Although infections represent an important cause of morbidity in chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (CLL), IFIs are rarely observed. Ibrutinib, a small molecule and potent inhibitor of Bruton's tyrosine kinase (BTK), was registered for the treatment of CLL in 2014. Since the introduction of BTK inhibitors, the number of CLL patients with IFI has increased. In this article, we describe two patients with CLL who developed an IFI during treatment with a BTK inhibitor.

CASE REPORT

Patient A, a 75-year-old man with CLL in remission using the BTK inhibitor ibrutinib, presented with a painful left forearm. Physical examination showed a pale, sick patient with the clinical signs of cellulitis of his left forearm. Blood tests showed a C-reactive protein (CRP) value of 141 mg/l (reference value: < 10) and increased liver enzymes. A CT scan of the chest and abdomen showed a consolidation in the left upper lobe of the lung and two liver lesions (figure 1a). A percutaneous biopsy of the liver lesions revealed inflammation and the presence of fungal hyphae, which raised the suspicion of disseminated fungal infection. Empirical antibiotic treatment and intravenous liposomal amphotericin-B was initiated (5 mg/kg/day) and ibrutinib therapy was discontinued. Despite the initiated treatment, his upper arm had to be amputated. Molecular analysis on the tissue of the amputated arm showed the presence of DNA from *Lichtheimia corymbifera* and *Aspergillus* species. Culture on material obtained from the liver abscess showed hyphae. Combination therapy was initiated by adding posaconazole to the treatment. This combination therapy was continued for one month, after which amphotericin B was discontinued. In the meantime, venetoclax was initiated to treat the CLL. Clinically, the patient recovered and was discharged with improved health. At the time of this writing, 17 months later, he continues to receive posaconazole while the lesions in the liver continue to decrease in size (figure 1b).

Patient B, a 72-year-old man with atrial fibrillation and CLL in partial remission using ibrutinib, presented himself at the emergency room with symptoms of a cerebrovascular accident. More than a month before presentation at the emergency room, the patient had been started on prednisone (40 mg/day) due to amiodarone-induced hyperthyroidism. Physical examination showed a latent right-sided hemiparesis. Additional blood tests showed no abnormalities apart from a known normocytic anaemia and thrombocytopenia (Hb 6.6 mmol/l; mean corpuscular

Figure 1. *CT scan of patient A with the time development of the different liver lesions. H refers to a haemangioma and the arrow points to the liver lesion suspected of IFI. (A) CT scan with notable liver lesions seen at initial imaging. (B) Liver lesions after drainage and nine months of antifungal treatment.*



CT = computed tomography; IFI = invasive fungal infections

volume 86 fl; platelets 95 x 10^9/l) and mild inflammation parameters (CRP 49 mg/l; leukocytes 13.7x10^9/l). A CT scan of the brain was performed which revealed multiple brain infarctions. Clopidogrel was started in addition to the oral anticoagulation that the patient was already taking for his atrial fibrillation. However, his neurological condition worsened and he developed respiratory distress. Next, an MRI of the brain and CT scan of the thorax was performed which revealed multiple brain abscesses and extensive peribronchovascular consolidations. Suspected of having an IFI, the patient was treated with voriconazole and meropenem. PCR testing of bronchoalveolar lavage fluid confirmed a *Serratia marcescens* and *Aspergillus fumigatus* infection. Despite treatment, the patient's condition soon deteriorated and he died of respiratory failure.

DISCUSSION

CLL is the most common form of leukaemia in adults. New drugs have been developed in recent years, including tyrosine kinase inhibitors such as ibrutinib and acalabrutinib.[1-3] Ibrutinib has also been approved for the treatment of other haematological malignancies such as Waldenström's macroglobulinemia and mantle cell lymphoma. Acalabrutinib is a more selective BTK inhibitor designed to improve the safety and efficacy of first-generation BTK inhibitors such as ibrutinib.[3]

A recently published observational study showed that IFI occurs more often in CLL patients treated with BTK inhibitors than expected.[4] *Aspergillus* species and cryptococci were most frequently reported. Furthermore, central nervous system involvement was present in a large proportion of these patients (49%) and disseminated infection in multiple organs (60%) was often observed. Interestingly, only a small proportion of patients were neutropenic in the month before the occurrence of the fungal infection (14%).

Why are patients taking a BTK inhibitor at risk of developing IFI? BTK is an intracellular signaling protein that transmits signals from the B-cell receptor (BCR) and is necessary for B-cell survival. Recent preclinical

studies have shown that signalling via BTK is also involved in various other processes such as neutrophil attraction, cytokine production, and phagocytosis by macrophages.[5-7] Because of these effects on the innate immune system, BTK inhibitors inhibit the effective clearance of fungi that have crossed the patient's first line of defence. This could explain the risk of IFI when using both non-selective as well as selective BTK inhibitors (i.e., ibrutinib and acalabrutinib, respectively). Indeed, a third case of IFI with *Aspergillus* species was recently diagnosed by one of the authors of this paper in a patient on acalabrutinib.

The European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer (EORTC) and the Mycosis Study Group (MSG) have established guidelines that include risk factors for IFI.[8] Use of BTK inhibitors is currently not listed as a risk factor. Despite established guidelines on the diagnosis and management of IFI, the diagnosis remains challenging. Clinical symptoms and radiological findings are often non-specific, especially when a patient is not neutropenic. Moreover, diagnostic tests are not always immediately available in all hospitals. Furthermore, antifungal agents such as voriconazole interact with many other drugs via CYP450 enzyme-mediated metabolism and enzyme inhibition. An additional problem, particularly in the Netherlands, is the development of resistance to antifungal agents of the triazole class as a result of the use of azoles in agriculture.[9] Resistance of *Aspergillus fumigatus* to voriconazole was non-existent in the Netherlands before the year 2000 but has been increasing since then.[10,11] This not only complicates treatment but also increases mortality.[12,13]

CONCLUSION

CLL patients treated with BTK inhibitors are at risk of IFI. These infections can be fulminant with serious complications and high mortality, as illustrated by the two cases presented here. Early diagnosis is essential but is hampered by the atypical presentation. Future research is needed to evaluate if certain patient characteristics increase the risk for IFI in patients on BTK inhibitors. If this is the case, antifungal prophylaxis could be considered.

REFERENCES

1. de Rooij MF, Kuil A, Geest CR, et al. The clinically active BTK inhibitor PCI-32765 targets B-cell receptor- and chemokine-controlled adhesion and migration in chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Blood. 2012;119:2590-4.
2. Byrd JC, Furman RR, Coutre SE, et al. Targeting BTK with ibrutinib in relapsed chronic lymphocytic leukemia. N Engl J Med. 2013;369:32-42.
3. Byrd JC, Harrington B, O'Brien S, et al. Acalabrutinib (ACP-196) in Relapsed Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia. N Engl J Med. 2016;374:323-32.
4. Ruchlemer R, Ben-Ami R, Bar-Meir M, et al. Ibrutinib-associated invasive fungal diseases in patients with chronic lymphocytic leukaemia and non-Hodgkin lymphoma: An observational study. Mycoses. 2019;62:1140-7.
5. Borge M, Belen Almejun M, Podaza E, et al. Ibrutinib impairs the phagocytosis of rituximab-coated leukemic cells from chronic lymphocytic leukemia patients by human macrophages. Haematologica. 2015;100:e140-2.
6. Bercusson A, Colley T, Shah A, et al. Ibrutinib blocks Btk-dependent NF-kB and NFAT responses in human macrophages during Aspergillus fumigatus phagocytosis. Blood. 2018;132:1985-8.
7. Volmering S, Block H, Boras M, et al. The Neutrophil Btk Signalosome Regulates Integrin Activation during Sterile Inflammation. Immunity. 2016;44:73-87.
8. De Pauw B, Walsh TJ, Donnelly JP, et al. Revised definitions of invasive fungal disease from the European Organization for Research and Treatment of Cancer/Invasive Fungal Infections Cooperative Group and the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases Mycoses Study Group (EORTC/MSG) Consensus Group. Clin Infect Dis. 2008;46:1813-21.
9. Kleinkauf N, Arendrup MC, Donnelly PJ, et al. Risk assessment on the impact of environmental usage of triazoles on the development and spread of resistance to medical triazoles in Aspergillus species. [Internet] 2013 [cited December 2019]. Available from: https://www.ecdc.europa.eu/
10. de Greeff SC, Mouton JW, Schoffelen AF, Verduin CM. Consumption of antimicrobial agents and antimicrobial resistance among medically important bacteria in the Netherlands. [Internet] Nethmap 2019 [cited December 2019]. Available from: https://rivm.openrepository.com/handle/10029/623134
11. Verweij PE, Te Dorsthorst DT, Rijs AJ, et al. Nationwide survey of in vitro activities of itraconazole and voriconazole against clinical Aspergillus fumigatus isolates cultured between 1945 and 1998. J Clin Microbiol. 2002;40:2648-50.
12. Lestrade PP, Bentvelsen RG, Schauwvlieghe A, et al. Voriconazole Resistance and Mortality in Invasive Aspergillosis: A Multicenter Retrospective Cohort Study. Clin Infect Dis. 2019;68:1463-71.
13. Resendiz-Sharpe A, Mercier T, Lestrade PPA, et al. Prevalence of voriconazole-resistant invasive aspergillosis and its impact on mortality in haematology patients. J Antimicrob Chemother. 2019;74:2759-66.

CASE REPORT

Spontaneous remission of unidentified Cushing's disease revealed by hair cortisol analysis

E. van Boven[1]*, E.T. Massolt[1], E.F.C. van Rossum[2], R.M. Kiewiet-Kemper[1]

[1]Albert Schweitzer Hospital, Department of Internal Medicine, Dordrecht, the Netherlands; [2]Erasmus Medical Center, Department of Internal Medicine, Division of Endocrinology, Rotterdam, the Netherlands. *Corresponding author: E.A.vanboven@asz.nl

ABSTRACT

Pituitary apoplexy is an infrequent but life-threatening complication of pituitary adenomas. When apoplexy occurs in a hormonally active adenoma, this may induce spontaneous remission of the clinical syndrome. In these cases, clinical suspicion of Cushing's disease or acromegaly may arise at presentation, but due to spontaneous remission of active hormone production, it is not possible to biochemically confirm this diagnosis in retrospect. Resolution of clinical symptoms during follow up retrospectively suggests the diagnosis. However, we describe a patient with Cushing's disease presenting with pituitary apoplexy, who was biochemically in remission at presentation. The diagnosis could be confirmed in retrospect using hair cortisol analysis, thereby enabling clinicians to adequately anticipate remission of Cushing's disease.

KEYWORDS

Cushing's disease, hair cortisol analysis, pituitary apoplexy

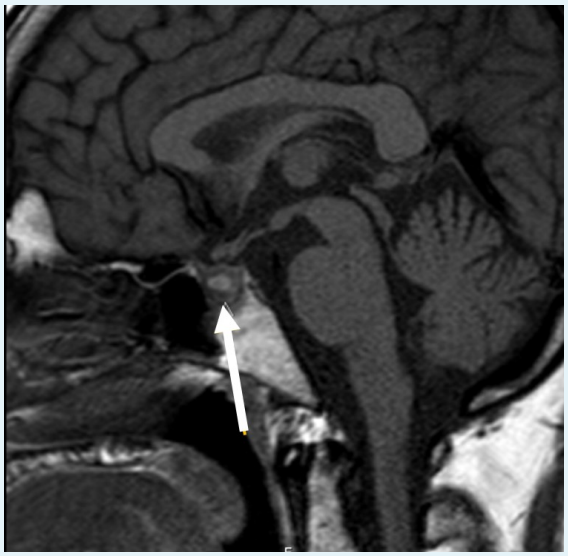
What was known on this topic?
Although rare, there have been previous case reports on pituitary apoplexy resulting in spontaneous remission of a previously unknown Cushing's disease. Resolution of symptoms usually suggests a retrospective diagnosis, but It is however, difficult to assess the diagnosis after apoplexia, especially when pituitary surgery is not performed.

What does this add?
This article describes how a new method of quantifying cortisol levels in patients over time can be useful. In this specific case, it was difficult to diagnose a functioning macroadenoma in retrospect after pituitary apoplexy since the pituitary gland became afunctional. There was only suspicion because of the course of resolution of the symptoms after the apoplectic event. In this article, we describe a new method of diagnosing Cushing's disease in retrospect by hair cortisol analysis. This can be useful to adequately anticipate to the effects of acute resolution of hypercortisolism (steroid withdrawal).

INTRODUCTION

Pituitary apoplexy is an infrequent but life-threatening complication of pituitary adenomas.[1] Haemorrhage in the pituitary gland causes immediate mass effects, resulting in severe headaches sometimes accompanied by visual field compromise and hypopituitarism. When apoplexy occurs in a hormonally active adenoma, this might induce spontaneous remission of the clinical syndrome. Rarely, pituitary apoplexy is the presenting symptom of a functioning pituitary adenoma. In these cases, clinical suspicion of Cushing's disease or acromegaly might arise at presentation. Due to spontaneous remission of active hormone production, it is not possible to biochemically confirm this diagnosis in retrospect.[2-7] Resolution of clinical symptoms during follow up retrospectively suggests the diagnosis. However, we describe a patient with Cushing's disease presenting with pituitary apoplexy, who was biochemically in remission at presentation. By using hair cortisol analysis, we were able to confirm the

Figure 1. *Sagittal MRI T1 weighed. Arrow points towards haemorrhage in the pituitary gland.*



MRI = magnetic resonance imaging

clinical suspicion of Cushing's disease, thereby enabling us to adequately anticipate remission of Cushing's disease.

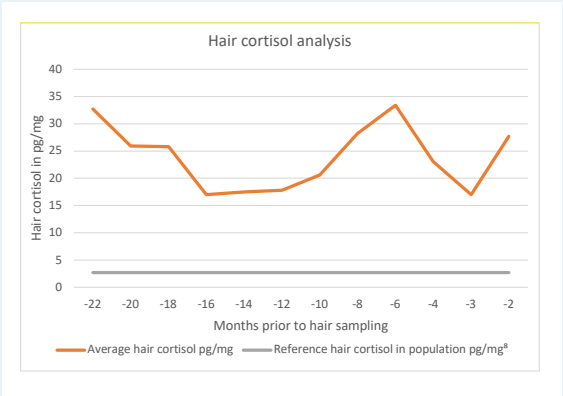
CASE REPORT

A 31-year-old woman was referred to our outpatient clinic. She had been admitted to a foreign hospital with thunderclap headache. Additional magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) showed pituitary apoplexy in a pituitary macro adenoma, which had not been diagnosed before (figure 1). At the time of presentation, she had complaints of light-headedness, loss of appetite, and nausea with vomiting. Her medical history reported hypertension, type 2 diabetes mellitus, polycystic ovary syndrome, and hypothyroidism, all diagnosed within a timeframe of three years. She had not been using any steroid medication. Physical examination was suggestive for Cushing's syndrome, i.e., moon face, acne, facial hirsutism, central obesity, and quadriceps atrophy. Further physical examination was unremarkable. Laboratory testing was consistent with complete anterior hypopituitarism: cortisol 09:00 hr < 28 nmol/l (normal 240-700 nmol/l); thyroid stimulating hormone (TSH) 3.3 mE/l (normal 0.4-4.0 mE/l); free T4 (FT4; thyroxine) 6 pmol/l (normal 10-22 pmol/l); lutenizing hormone (LH) 2E/l; follicle stimulating hormone (FSH) 4E/l; and estradiol < 44 pmol/l. There was no visual impairment due to optic nerve compression, and therefore, no indication for acute pituitary surgery. Hydrocortisone therapy of 80 mg a day was started to treat the secondary adrenal insufficiency. Gradually, all deficiencies were adequately treated. Due to the presence of complete anterior hypopituitarism at presentation, the clinical suspicion of pre-existing Cushing's disease could not e biochemically confirmed. However, hair cortisol analysis was performed on her 22 cm long hair. The results showed cyclic but significantly and consistently elevated cortisol levels for the last 22 months: average 25 pg/ml (reference value in normal controls 2.7 pg/mg hair, 95% CI 0.7-10.5 pg/mg hair).[8] We therefore confirmed the diagnosis of Cushing's disease in our patient cured by pituitary apoplexy. After establishing the diagnosis, we were able to taper corticosteroid therapy at a rate that is indicated for Cushing's disease in remission to prevent steroid withdrawal symptoms. Additionally, anticipating remission of hypertension and type 2 diabetes, the antihypertensive and glucose-lowering medication could be reduced.

DISCUSSION

Spontaneous curation of Cushing's disease by pituitary apoplexy is infrequent and difficult to prove. Hair cortisol analysis can be used to prove the diagnosis in retrospect. Pituitary apoplexy is a rare endocrine emergency resulting from bleeding or infarction in the pituitary gland often resulting in acute loss of pituitary function. It occurs in about 4.8-5.8% of pituitary macro adenomas and mostly it involves non-functioning adenomas.[9,10] Pituitary apoplexy is the first presenting symptom of a pituitary tumour in 7.3% of all cases.[10] Remission of Cushing's disease by pituitary apoplexy is an infrequent event given that pituitary apoplexy mostly occurs in non-functioning adenoma. A similar course of disease with spontaneous remission of Cushing's disease after symptomatic pituitary apoplexy has been described in several case reports. In previously described cases, the diagnosis of Cushing's disease was based on histology after surgery, or on the clinical course of resolution of symptoms of Cushing's disease after apoplexy.[1] This is the first case in which the diagnosis was proven in retrospect by hair cortisol analysis. Hair cortisol analysis is a relatively new diagnostic tool which is not yet widely used. It is currently being studied for clinical applications.[11,12] To date, it has been studied in the setting of diagnosing cyclic Cushing's disease, overtreatment with steroid therapy in adrenal insufficiency, as marker of adverse cardiologic risk profile, and in the setting of several psychiatric disorders.[11,13] It is a retrospective test in which cortisol levels in 1 cm of hair represents the average serum cortisol level during the period of one month. The process of hair cortisol analysis is extensively described in the article of G. Noppe et al, 2015.[8] The hair is cut from the posterior vertex and divided into small portions. Then the steroids are

Figure 2. *Average hair cortisol in pg/mg per month prior to moment of hair sampling*



extracted and measured using liquid chromatography mass spectrometry/mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS). The sensitivity and specificity are remarkably high compared to other tests for Cushing's disease. The reported sensitivity and specificity using immunoassay hair cortisol analysis are respectively 93% and 90%.[11]

Although hypocortisolism was identified in the blood samples at initial presentation, this was not reflected in the hair cortisol measurements. In our patient, the average hair cortisol level was, although cyclic, persistently far above the upper limit of normal in the past 22 months as can be seen in figure 2, retrospectively proving that our patient was suffering from a previously unidentified Cushing's disease. Figure 2 shows a decrease in cortisol level starting from the moment of the pituitary apoplexy (between one and two months prior to the hair sample). These measurements represent average cortisol levels during a period of one month, and in this case, the average of temporary hypocortisolism and relative hypercortisolism due to initial supraphysiologic dosage of hydrocortisone. By proving spontaneous remission of Cushing's disease using hair cortisol analysis, it is possible to adequately treat patients with initial high dose of steroid for prevention of steroid withdrawal. Additionally, one can anticipate remission of diabetes and hypertension. Therefore, hair cortisol analysis provides a useful tool for the clinician to provide proper care. In our opinion, hair cortisol analysis should be considered in patients presenting with pituitary apoplexy and signs or symptoms of Cushing's disease.

In conclusion, we present a case of a previously unidentified Cushing's disease, spontaneously in remission after pituitary apoplexy. This is the first case that is proven in retrospect by hair cortisol analysis.

PREVIOUS PRESENTATIONS

Previously presented at the Dutch Internist Days (Nederlandse Internisten Dagen) 2018 – MEC Maastricht

DISCLOSURES

The authors declare no conflicts of interest. EFCvR is funded by a Vidi grant from the Netherlands Organization of Scientific Research NWO (grant number: 91716453). No further funding or financial support was received.

REFERENCES

1. Choudhry OJ, Choudhry AJ, Nunez EA, et al. Pituitary tumor apoplexy in patients with Cushing's disease: endocrinologic and visual outcomes after transsphenoidal surgery. Pituitary. 2012;15(3):428-35.
2. Alarifi A, Alzahrani AS, Salam SA, Ahmed M, Kanaan I. Repeated remissions of Cushing's disease due to recurrent infarctions of an ACTH-producing pituitary macroadenoma. Pituitary. 2005;8(2):81-7.
3. Kamiya Y, Jin-No Y, Tomita K, et al. Recurrence of Cushing's disease after long-term remission due to pituitary apoplexy. Endocr J. 2000;47(6):793-7.
4. Machado MC, Gadelha PS, Bronstein MD, Fragoso MC. Spontaneous remission of hypercortisolism presumed due to asymptomatic tumor apoplexy in ACTH-producing pituitary macroadenoma. Arq Bras Endocrinol Metabol. 2013;57(6):486-9.
5. Roerink SH, van Lindert EJ, van de Ven AC. Spontaneous remission of acromegaly and Cushing's disease following pituitary apoplexy: Two case reports. Neth J Med. 2015;73(5):242-6.
6. Souteiro P, Belo S, Carvalho D. A rare case of spontaneous Cushing disease remission induced by pituitary apoplexy. J Endocrinol Invest. 2017;40(5):555-6.
7. Sahin SB, Cetinkalp S, Erdogan M, et al. Pituitary apoplexy in an adrenocorticotropin-producing pituitary macroadenoma. Endocrine. 2010;38(2):143-6.
8. Noppe G, de Rijke YB, Dorst K, van den Akker EL, van Rossum EF. LC-MS/MS-based method for long-term steroid profiling in human scalp hair. Clin Endocrinol (Oxf). 2015;83(2):162-6.
9. Zhu X, Wang Y, Zhao X, et al. Incidence of Pituitary Apoplexy and Its Risk Factors in Chinese People: A Database Study of Patients with Pituitary Adenoma. PLoS One. 2015;10(9):e0139088.
10. Möller-Goede DL, Brändle M, Landau K, Bernays RL, Schmid C. Pituitary apoplexy: re-evaluation of risk factors for bleeding into pituitary adenomas and impact on outcome. Eur J Endocrinol. 2011;164(1):37-43.
11. Wester VL, van Rossum EF. Clinical applications of cortisol measurements in hair. Eur J Endocrinol. 2015;173(4):M1-10.
12. Wester VL, Noppe G, Savas M, van den Akker ELT, de Rijke YB, van Rossum EFC. Hair analysis reveals subtle HPA axis suppression associated with use of local corticosteroids: The Lifelines cohort study. Psychoneuroendocrinology. 2017;80:1-6.
13. Wright KD, Hickman R, Laudenslager ML. Hair Cortisol Analysis: A Promising Biomarker of HPA Activation in Older Adults. Gerontologist. 2015;55 Suppl 1:S140-5.

CASE REPORT

Two cases of a prolonged excited delirium syndrome after chloromethcathinone ingestion

K. van Wonderen[1]*, M. Jongbloed-de Hoon[2], A-J. Meinders[3], A. Harmsze[2]

Departments of [1]Emergency Medicine, [2]Clinical Pharmacy, and [3]Internal Medicine, St. Antonius Hospital, Nieuwegein, the Netherlands.
Corresponding author: k.van.wonderen@antoniusziekenhuis.nl

ABSTRACT

Synthetic cathinones have become popular drugs of abuse. We describe our recent experience with two highly agitated patients following ingestion of the cathinone derivative chloromethcathinone, and cannabis. Both patients suffered from excited delirium syndromes that lasted for over 24 hours. Clinicians should be aware of this phenomenon, especially since routine toxicology screenings do not detect the presence of these agents.

What was known on this topic?
Very little is known about the clinical effects of the use of chloromethcathinone.

What does this add?
This report adds important clinical information about the use of chloromethcathinone. Patients could develop a prolonged excited delirium syndrome.

KEYWORDS

Excited delirium syndrome, drugs of abuse, synthetic cathinones

INTRODUCTION

The number of available new psychoactive substances (NPS) has risen dramatically in recent years. Since 2005, the European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addition (EMCDDA) monitored more than 733 different NPS. These substances make up a broad range of drugs, including synthetic cannabinoids, stimulants, opioids, and benzodiazepines. Currently, cathinone derivatives are common among hospital presentations involving NPS.[1,2] Cathinone is one of the biologically active alkaloids found in the khat shrub. Because of their structural similarity to amphetamines, cathinone derivatives are often called 'natural amphetamines'. Similar to amphetamines, cathinone derivatives are characterised by stimulating, euphoric, and empathogenic properties.[3,4]
We describe two patients who were admitted to our hospital after the use of the cathinone derivative chloromethcathinone (CMC) which resulted in an excited delirium syndrome with prolonged psychotic symptoms. CMC use was confirmed by qualification of this drug in urine samples of both patients and in the powder substances they had in their possession. To our knowledge, this is the first case report of a prolonged excited delirium after CMC ingestion in a clinical setting.

CASE DESCRIPTIONS

Two 20-year-old Caucasian men arrived at the emergency department (ED) by ambulance. Their medical history was unknown. Both men had shown aggressive behaviour that alternated with a reduced state of consciousness before presentation. They admitted to having smoked cannabis with the possible addition of another substance about 2.5 hours prior to arrival at the hospital.

Patient 1

Patient 1 was very agitated during transport and was given 6 mg of midazolam intravenously in the ambulance. Upon arrival at the ED, he was awake, extremely anxious, and unable to cooperate; Glasgow Coma Scale (GCS) was 4-6-1. He was given an additional dose of intravenous

2.5 mg midazolam to facilitate an electrocardiogram (ECG) and blood sampling. His vital signs showed a blood pressure of 129/100 mmHg; heart rate 110 bpm, temperature 37.1°C, and a respiration rate of 18 breaths/minute with an oxygen saturation of 97% on room air. His pupils were of normal size and unresponsive to light. There were no signs of intravenous drug use. Routine blood tests were normal, including hemocytometry, electrolytes, renal function, liver enzymes, creatinine kinase, and bicarbonate. Blood alcohol levels were unmeasurably low. The ECG was normal. Qualitative analyses of drugs of abuse (Syva® RapidTest d.a.u.®, Siemens Healthcare Diagnostics Ltd., Frimley, Camberley, United Kingdom) in the urine, collected about 12 hours after admission, were positive for THC metabolite levels (cut-off 50 ng/ml) and opiates (morphine cut off 300 ng/ml), but negative for (methyl)amphetamines, methadone, benzodiazepines, and cocaine. Patient 1 was persistently anxious and extremely agitated. He developed severe myoclonus, urine retention, and respiratory depressions and required supplemental oxygen therapy. After transfer to the Medium Care Unit (MCU), he needed to be physically restrained because of combativeness. The consulting psychiatrist diagnosed a psychosis due to withdrawal of unknown drugs of abuse. He remained aggressive and highly agitated and required several doses of intravenous benzodiazepines. After 26 hours, he became calmer and started to respond to verbal instructions.

Patient 2

Patient 2 was lethargic upon arrival at the hospital with a GCS of 3-6-5. His blood pressure was 129/60 mmHg, heart rate 110 bpm, temperature 36.7°C, and he had a respiration rate of 16 breaths/minute with an oxygen saturation of 97% on room air. Physical examination, ECG, and blood test results were similar to patient 1. In his urine, collected about 12 hours after admission, only the use of cannabis was identified (Syva® RapidTest d.a.u.®). About seven hours after admission to the ED, patient 2 woke up agitated, anxious, and aggressive. He developed myoclonus, trismus, and retention of urine. After transfer to the MCU for observation, he remained aggressive and anxious and required several doses of intravenous midazolam and morphine. Patient 2 was also diagnosed with psychosis due to withdrawal of unknown drugs of abuse. In the MCU, the symptoms gradually subsided within 24 hours.

Both patients were discharged nearly two days after admission.

Both patients carried a belt bag containing three substances. One was identified as cannabis; the other two were white powders labelled 'hexen' (n-ethylhexedrone, a cathinone derivative with sympathomimetic properties) and 'speed'. Urine samples and both powders were sent for qualitative analysis using gas chromatography - mass spectrometry and liquid chromatography with diode array detection.[5,6,7] Analysis showed that both powders contained a combination of caffeine and chloromethcathinone (CMC or 'clephedrone'). CMC was also confirmed in the urine samples of both patients; caffeine or its metabolites were not detected.

DISCUSSION

We report on two patients who exhibited prolonged psychotic symptoms requiring intravenous midazolam after the use of cannabis in combination with CMC, a synthetic cathinone. To our knowledge, this is the first observation made by clinicians.

CMC is a para-substituted cathinone in which the methyl-group of methylmethcathinone (3- or 4-MMC (mephedrone)) has been substituted for a chlorine halogen. CMC was first detected on the drug market in 2014.[7]

The first cathinone derivatives were synthesised in the early 20th century. These designer drugs are popularly known as 'bath salts' and sold as 'legal highs' under a variety of names and labels. The distribution and use are difficult to control legally because they are easily modified, thereby creating new unique substances.[4] Most cathinone derivatives have sympathomimetic effects; other properties, including duration and the extent of psychoactive effects, vary, based to a large extent on functional group structure.[8] The cathinone 4-CMC was one of the five most confiscated synthetic cathinones in 2016 in Europe.[9] So far, information about the effects of CMC is based upon user experiences and observations made by the police.[7,10,11]

CMC is categorised as a methamphetamine-like cathinone. Its mechanism of action involves preferential reuptake inhibition of catecholamines and liberation of dopamine.[4] The effects reported include a sense of euphoria, increased energy, sociability and sexuality, visual and auditory hallucinations, and strong empathogenic feelings. It also seems to potentially cause bruxism, nystagmus, near syncope, dizziness, tremor, headache, apathy, psychic and somatic anxiety, jaw tension, and involuntary eye movements. The effects of CMC supposedly last for two to four hours and are considered to be dependent on both dose and route of administration.[7] Recommended care for patients exhibiting toxicity from synthetic cathinones is aimed at controlling the sympathomimetic toxidrome.[12]

Our patients showed many similarities with previous descriptions in the literature. The most prominent signs were psychomotor anxiety, aggression, and psychotic symptoms. However, some typical sympathomimetic

toxicities, such as diaphoresis and hyperthermia, were absent. Furthermore, urinary retention was observed in both patients, which is not expected after the use of stimulants. This might have been a side effect of cannabis.[13] We therefore conclude that both patients had an excited delirium that responded well to intravenous benzodiazepines. Most importantly, the effects of the intoxication lasted well over 24 hours, possibly more than 36 hours. It is possible that the co-ingestion of cannabis had a synergistic effect with regards to the psychotic symptoms.

Among the challenges for clinicians in the diagnosis of cathinone intoxication is the lack of routine toxicology screening for CMC and other synthetic cathinones. Quick assays for these compounds have not yet been developed for widespread routine hospital use. In the Netherlands, one facility provides 'send-out' testing, which is not immediately useful for practicing clinicians.[5] The performed test is not able to make a distinction between 4-CMC and 3-CMC, but as the treatment aim for both CMC variants is symptom control, this has no clinical implications.

In conclusion, the use of CMC may lead to a prolonged excited delirium syndrome requiring supportive care. These symptoms could last for 24, and up to 36 hours. Clinicians should keep cathinone derivatives in mind when evaluating substance use in young adults or in anyone presenting with unexplained aggressive behaviour. Treatment of acute intoxication involves supportive care targeting manifesting signs and symptoms. It is recommended to obtain blood and/or urine samples for toxicology screening but one should be aware that many of these compounds cannot be detected with routine toxicology screenings in hospitals.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The authors want to thank the Trimbos Institute and the Dutch National Institute of Public Health and the Environment (RIVM) for their help and for performing the analysis of our samples.

DISCLOSURES

All authors declare no conflicts of interest. No funding or financial support was received.

REFERENCES

1. European Monitoring Centre for Drugs. European Drug Report [Internet]. 2019 [accessed 11 May 2020]. Available from: http://www.emcdda.europa.eu/system/files/publications/4541/TDAT17001ENN.pdf_en.
2. Monitoring Centre for Drugs E, Addiction D. Drug-related hospital emergency presentations in Europe: update from the Euro-DEN Plus expert network [Internet]. 2020 [accessed 11 May 2020]. Available from: www.emcdda.europa.eu.
3. Valente MJ, Guedes De Pinho P, De Lourdes Bastos M, Carvalho F, Carvalho M. Khat and synthetic cathinones: A review. Arch Toxicol. 2014;88(1):15-45.
4. Majchrzak M, Celiński R, Kuś P, Kowalska T, Sajewicz M. The newest cathinone derivatives as designer drugs: an analytical and toxicological review. Forensic Toxicol. 2018;36(1):33-50.
5. Hondebrink L, Nugteren-van Lonkhuyzen JJ, Rietjens SJ, et al. Fatalities, Cerebral Hemorrhage, and Severe Cardiovascular Toxicity After Exposure to the New Psychoactive Substance 4-Fluoroamphetamine: A Prospective Cohort Study. Ann Emerg Med. 2018;71(3):294-305.
6. Brunt TM, Nagy C, Bücheli A, et al. Drug testing in Europe: monitoring results of the Trans European Drug Information (TEDI) project. Drug Test Anal. 2017;9(2):188-98.
7. Grifell M, Ventura M, Carbón X, et al. Patterns of use and toxicity of new para-halogenated substituted cathinones: 4-CMC (clephedrone), 4-CEC (4-chloroethcatinone) and 4-BMC (brephedrone). Hum Psychopharmacol. 2017;32(3):1-9.
8. Kelly JP. Cathinone derivatives: A review of their chemistry, pharmacology and toxicology. Drug Test Anal. 2011 Jul 1;3(7-8):439-53.
9. European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction (EMCDDA). European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction: European Drug Report 2018: Trends and Developments [Internet]. 2018 [accessed 11 May 2020]. Available from: http://www.emcdda.europa.eu/publications/edr/trends-developments/2018.
10. Tomczak E, Woźniak MK, Kata M, Wiergowski M, Szpiech B, Biziuk M. Blood concentrations of a new psychoactive substance 4-chloromethcathinone (4-CMC) determined in 15 forensic cases. Forensic Toxicol. 2018;36(2):476-85.
11. Wiergowski M, Aszyk J, Kaliszan M, et al. Identification of novel psychoactive substances 25B-NBOMe and 4-CMC in biological material using HPLC-Q-TOF-MS and their quantification in blood using UPLC–MS/MS in case of severe intoxications. J Chromatogr B Anal Technol Biomed Life Sci. 2017;1041-2 (April 2015):1-10.
12. Spiller HA, Ryan ML, Weston RG, Jansen J. Clinical experience with and analytical confirmation of "bath salts" and "legal highs" (synthetic cathinones) in the United States. Clin Toxicol. 2011;49(6):499-505.
13. Burton TA. Urinary Retention Following Cannabis Ingestion. JAMA. 1979 Jul 27;242(4):351.

PHOTO QUIZ

Septicaemia and liver abscesses after a skin ulcer in the tropics

D.A.R. Castelijn[1]*, S.G. Vreden[2], C.R.C. Doorenbos[3], J. Kropff[4]

[1]Department of Internal Medicine, Amsterdam UMC, location VU University Medical Centre, Amsterdam, the Netherlands; [2]Department of Internal Medicine, Academic Hospital Paramaribo, Paramaribo, Suriname; [3]Department of Medical Microbiology and Infection Prevention, University of Groningen, University Medical Centre Groningen, Groningen, the Netherlands; [4]Department of Internal Medicine, Onze Lieve Vrouwe Gasthuis, Amsterdam, the Netherlands.
*Corresponding author: d.castelijn@amsterdamumc.nl

Figure 1. *A healing skin ulcer (3 x 1 cm) on the left shin, caused by blunt force trauma*

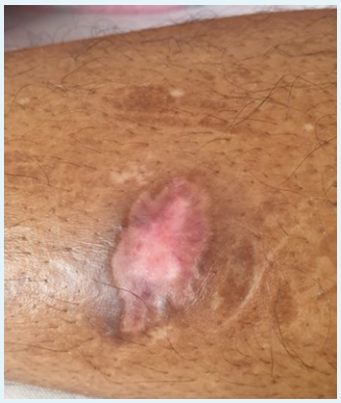
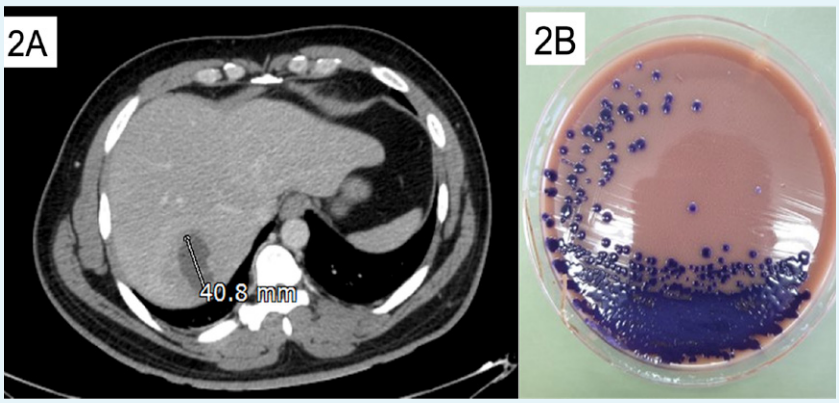


Figure 2A. *Transversal CT image showing a hypodense lesion suggestive of liver abscess*
Figure 2B. *Culture of the pus aspiration demonstrating a distinctive violet-pigmented, bacterial colony on a chocolate agar plate*



CASE REPORT

A 40-year-old, previously healthy man presented to the internal medicine outpatient clinic in Paramaribo, Suriname with a six-week history of intermittent fever. Approximately four days prior to onset of his fever, he had waded through stagnant, fresh water with a leg wound caused by blunt force trauma. Physical examination revealed a non-septic patient with pain in the right upper abdomen and a healing skin ulcer on the left shin (figure 1). Laboratory results showed evident inflammation with leucocytosis 21.9 x 10^9/l [4.5-11 x 10^9/l] and C-reactive protein 285 mg/l [0-5 mg/l]. Liver enzymes were normal and HIV screening was negative. Abdominal CT scan showed multiple liver abscesses, the largest was 41 mm in diameter (figure 2A). Because of the subpleural localisation of this abscess, drainage was deemed too risky. Culture of aspirated pus showed growth of a single species of bacteria with a distinct violet pigment (figure 2B). The blood culture yielded the same microorganism. What is your diagnosis?

WHAT IS YOUR DIAGNOSIS?

See page 304 for the answer to this photo quiz.

ANSWER TO PHOTO QUIZ (PAGE 303)

SEPTICAEMIA AND LIVER ABSCESSES AFTER A SKIN ULCER IN THE TROPICS

DIAGNOSIS

We made a diagnosis of *Chromobacterium violaceum* bacteraemia with liver abscesses. *C. violaceum* is a Gram-negative facultative anaerobic coccobacillus that is motile, catalase-positive, and oxidase positive. The violet pigment violacein is produced by most strains, but unpigmented (sub)strains are also observed. Growth at 37 °C distinguishes *C. violaceum* from *Iodobacter fluviatilis* and *Janthinobacterium lividum*, which also produce violacein but require lower growth temperatures.[1]

C. violaceum occurs in soil and stagnant water in tropical and subtropical areas, but very rarely leads to human disease. If it does, it frequently causes rapid sepsis with metastatic abscesses in the liver, lung, or spleen. This explains the high case-fatality rate of approximately 50%. The incubation time is 3-14 days. Pathogen introduction typically occurs via a skin wound. Approximately 70% of patients have skin lesions, either from previous trauma or pustules.[2]

The high virulence of certain strains of *C. violaceum* possibly originates from elevated superoxide dismutase and catalase levels, providing relative protection against phagocytosis by leucocytes.[3] Consequently, patients with chronic granulomatous disease (CGD) have a higher risk of acquiring a symptomatic infection with *C. violaceum*, although over 90% of published cases have occurred in an immunocompetent host.[4]

C. violaceum is generally susceptible to antibiotics such as carbapenems, fluoroquinolones and aminoglycosides, among others. Based on one retrospective cohort study describing antimicrobial susceptibility and clinical outcome, septic patients are treated with a combination of a carbapenem and a fluoroquinolone to achieve the highest efficacy.[2]

The site of entry for the *C. violaceum* in our patient was likely the skin ulcer. He was first treated with monotherapy meropenem, but because of persistent bacteraemia, ciprofloxacin was added. After two weeks of combination therapy, he continued with ciprofloxacin monotherapy for three months. As our patient had no history of recurrent infections at his age, we performed no additional test to formally rule out CGD. He recovered completely.

This case describes a rare but potentially fatal cause of liver abscesses in the tropics. It is good clinical practice to account for low–risk/high-probability pathogens as well as high-risk/low-probability pathogens.

We propose that, in cases of liver abscesses in the tropics, especially in the presence of a recent skin trauma, infection with *Chromobacterium violaceum* should be considered, due to its high virulence and significant risk of relapse.

DISCLOSURES

All authors declare no conflicts of interest. No funding or financial support was received.

REFERENCES

1. Bergey DH, Garrity GM, Boone DR, et al. 2005. Bergey's manual of systematic bacteriology. the proteobacteria: the alpha-, beta-, delta-, and epsilonproteobacteria 2C.
2. Yang CH, Li YH. Chromobacterium violaceuminfection: A clinical review of an important but neglected infection. J Chin Med Assoc. 2011;74(10):435-41.
3. Miller DP, Blevins WT, Steele DB. A comparative study of virulent and avirulent strains of Chromobacterium violaceum. Can J Microbiol. 1988;34(3):249-55.
4. Meher-Homji Z, Mangalore RP, Johnson PDR, Chua KYL. Chromobacterium violaceum infection in chronic granulomatous disease: a case report and review of the literature. JMM Case Reports 2017;4.

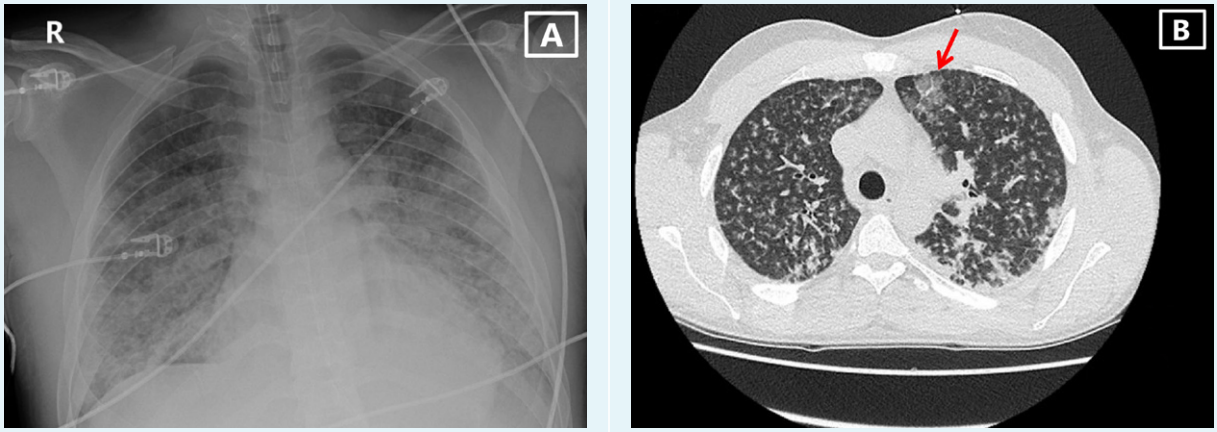
PHOTO QUIZ

An unexpected infectious disease in wintertime

V.J. Ruijters[1]*, H. Visser[2], B.P.X. Grady[1,3]

[1]Department of Intensive Care Medicine, University Medical Center Utrecht, Utrecht, the Netherlands; [2]Department of Internal Medicine, Beatrix Hospital, Gorinchem, the Netherlands; [3]Department of Intensive Care Medicine, Ziekenhuisgroep Twente, Almelo, the Netherlands.
*Corresponding author: v.j.ruijters@students.uu.nl

Figure 1. *An X-ray and CT scan of the chest*
A. *Chest X-ray shows fine reticulonodular opacities*
B. *CT scan demonstrating ground-glass attenuation, alveolar haemorrhage (arrow) and small nodular hyperattenuating areas.*



CASE REPORT

A 31-year-old patient, with known alcohol and drug abuse, was admitted on January 2nd, 2020 to our emergency room presenting with fever, stomach ache, vomiting, diarrhoea, myalgia, coughing, and headache for one week. The patient reported that he had cycled into a ditch after drinking too much alcohol, a week prior to admission. Initial laboratory examinations showed the following: C-reactive protein 464 mg/l, leucocytes 14.9 x 10^9/l, thrombocytes 32 x 10^9/l, creatinine 416 µmol/l, alanine aminotransferase 164 u/l, aspartate aminotransferase 281 u/l, gamma-glutamyl-transferase 121 u/l, alkaline phosphatase 159 u/l, and bilirubin 123 µmol/l. A few hours after admission, the patient became respiratory insufficient, was admitted to the intensive care unit (ICU), and underwent endotracheal intubation. The chest X-rays and CT scan of the thorax predominantly showed diffuse infiltrative lung disease (figure 1). An ultrasound of the liver demonstrated no liver or bile duct pathology. In the following days, the patient's vital parameters deteriorated and he developed an acute kidney injury, for which he received continuous renal replacement therapy. He was transferred to the ICU of the nearest academic hospital on day three. The patient's transaminases were only modestly increased, in contrast to total bilirubin, which peaked at 413 µmol/l (direct 309 µmol/l) at day seven.

WHAT IS YOUR DIAGNOSIS?

See page 306 for the answer to this photo quiz.

ANSWER TO PHOTO QUIZ (PAGE 305)

AN UNEXPECTED INFECTIOUS DISEASE IN WINTERTIME

DIAGNOSIS

Both the IgM ELISA (Leptospirosis Reference Center, University Medical Center Amsterdam, the Netherlands) and Leptocheck-WB (Zephyr Biomedicals, India) for leptospirosis were positive, which was confirmed by PCR. Cultures from blood and bronchoalveolar fluid remained negative for bacteria and fungi. During intravenous antibiotic treatment with ceftriaxone for seven days, inflammatory markers, thrombocytes, and renal and liver function slowly improved. The patient was discharged in a severely weakened condition.

Leptospirosis is a zoonotic infection that is transmitted to humans by direct or indirect contact with infected animals. Leptospirosis is most common in tropical areas but occur rarely in temperate regions.[1,2] In the Netherlands, the most common symptoms of leptospirosis are fever, myalgia, headache, diarrhoea, and vomiting, which were also present in our patient. However, our patient also developed septic shock in combination with symptoms typically seen in severe leptospirosis, primarily, kidney failure, thrombocytopenia, isolated bilirubin increase, and alveolar haemorrhage.[3] Potential contributing factors to the severe manifestation of leptospirosis in our patient might be the patient's delay of one week before seeking help, a potential large amount of ingested fresh water, a possible decreased immunity due to his drug and alcohol abuse, and/or the presence of multiple wounds caused by the accident.

We reported this case as severe systemic leptospirosis after contact with contaminated water in the Netherlands during wintertime. Presentation of this case during the winter period could be due to global warming, which could cause expansion of the (sub)tropic regions where leptospirosis is endemic.[4] In the future, awareness of leptospirosis is warranted in patients presenting with flu-like symptoms after contact with contaminated water or animals in the Netherlands throughout the year.

DISCLOSURES

All authors declare no conflicts of interest. No funding or financial support was received.

REFERENCES

1. Levett PN. Leptospirosis. Clin Microbiol Rev. 2001;14(2):296-326.
2. van Samkar A, van de Beek D, Stijnis C, Goris M, Brouwer MC. Suspected leptospiral meningitis in adults: report of four cases and review of the literature. Neth J Med. 2015;73(10):464-70.
3. RIVM. Leptospirose Richtlijn [Internet]. 2019 [Accessed June 2020]. Available from: https://lci.rivm.nl/richtlijnen/leptospirose
4. Houterman M, Bosch FH, Van Vliet J. Leptospirosis: today a rare occurrence, in the future more prevalent? Neth J Crit Care. 2017;25(4):140-1.

LETTER

Septic patients with cancer: Do prehospital antibiotics improve survival? Do not forget the underlying status influence!

R. Jouffroy*, B. Vivien

SAMU de Paris, Service d'Anesthésie Réanimation, Hôpital Universitaire Necker - Enfants Malades, Assistance Publique - Hôpitaux de Paris, and Université Paris Descartes - Paris 5, Paris, France.
*Corresponding author: romain.jouffroy@aphp.fr

Dear editor,

In the February 2020 issue of this journal, Nannan Panday et al.[1] reported a significant reduction in 30-day readmissions but no overall survival improvement with prehospital antibiotics in septic patients with cancer.

The authors should be complimented for this very interesting study concerning a subgroup of particularly fragile patients due to immunosuppression associated with cancer.[2] This subgroup is probably one of those benefiting from early antibiotherapy.[3]

However, their interpretation of their results requires caution because of some methodological issues.

First, the authors do not report the ratio of included patients, independent of the treatment allocation group (usual or intervention group) with a previous 'do not resuscitate' status related to cancer and/or metastatic cancer. Second, the variables included in the multivariate analysis are not reported, and thus we do not know how they were considered potential cofounders of the in-hospital phase for the statistical analysis. These two points are major confounders of overall mortality (28-day, 90-day, and in-hospital mortality) because they affect a physician's decision.[4] Consequently, during the hospital stage, patients, especially immunosuppressed patients, have a higher risk of limitation of care and/or nosocomial infection occurrence.[5]

Beyond these limitations, we fully agree that early identification of sepsis is the subgroup of sepsis patients where cancer remains a real challenge,[1] particularly in the prehospital setting because of similarities between systemic inflammatory response syndrome related to sepsis and systemic inflammatory response related to cancer.[6] Prehospital emergency medical service intervention, excluding the most caricatural sepsis forms, and early identification of sepsis and severity assessment over the telephone to the emergency medical service dispatch center is a challenge,[7] but remains a prerequisite to determine the appropriate level of care dispatched at the scene (advanced life support vs. basic life support) for an individual patient.

DISCLOSURES

All authors declare no conflicts of interest. No funding or financial support was received.

REFERENCES

1. Nannan Panday RS, Wang S, Schermer EH, Cooksley T, Alam N, Nanayakkara PWB. Septic patients with cancer: Do prehospital antibiotics improve survival? A sub-analysis of the PHANTASi trial. Neth J Med. 2020;78(1):3-9.
2. Lynn JJ, Chen KF, Weng YM, Chiu TF. Risk factors associated with complications in patients with chemotherapy-induced febrile neutropenia in emergency department. Hematol Oncol. 2013;31:189-96.
3. Parish B, Cooksley T, Haji-Michael P. Effectiveness of early antibiotic administration in septic patients with cancer. Acute Med. 2013;12:196-200.
4. Rannikko J, Syrjänen J, Seiskari T, Aittoniemi J, Huttunen R. Sepsis-related mortality in 497 cases with blood culture-positive sepsis in an emergency department. Int J Infect Dis. 2017;58:52-57.
5. Williams MD, Braun LA, Cooper LM et al. Hospitalized cancer patients with severe sepsis: analysis of incidence, mortality, and associated costs of care. Crit Care 2004;8:R291-8.
6. Kalil AC, Opal SM. Sepsis in the severely immunocompromised patient. Curr Infect Dis Rep. 2015;17:487.
7. Vincent JL. Antibiotic administration in the ambulance? Lancet Respir Med 2018;6:5-6.

REPLY TO LETTER

Septic patients with cancer: Do prehospital antibiotics improve survival? Do not forget the underlying status influence!

R.S. Nannan Panday[1,2], M. Schinkel[1,3], P.W.B. Nanayakkara[1]*

[1]Section General and Acute Internal Medicine, Department of Internal Medicine, Amsterdam University Medical Centre, Vrije Universiteit Amsterdam, Amsterdam, the Netherlands; [2]Centre for Population Health Sciences, Lee Kong Chian School of Medicine, Nanyang Technological University, Singapore; [3]Center for Experimental and Molecular Medicine (C.E.M.M.), Amsterdam University Medical Centre, location Academic Medical Center, Amsterdam, the Netherlands.
*Corresponding author: p.nanayakkara@amsterdamumc.nl

Dear editor,

We've read with interest the letter to the editor by Jouffroy et al. We would like to thank the authors for their valuable input and hereby our reaction to their comments.

Firstly, the authors incorrectly state that we did not include data regarding the resuscitation status for the treatment allocation groups (usual or intervention groups). This data was reported, as can be found in supplementary table 3 of our publication.[1] In this table, we showed that 19 (21.6%) of the patients with cancer in the usual care group and 36 (27.9%) of the patients in the intervention group had a 'do not resuscitate' policy.

Jouffroy et al. mention that the consequences of differences in resuscitation status might explain the fact that there was no difference in survival rate in both the usual care group and intervention group. However, a resuscitation status is always dynamic and dependent on the condition of the patient, and as we have clearly described in supplementary table 3, this was the resuscitation status at admission of the patient. We do not have data on how this changed during the course of the stay of the patients. Therefore, it is impossible to objectively state whether this influenced the mortality rates.

Secondly, the authors state that we did not exactly describe how confounders in our multivariate logistic regression analysis were detected. Although we did indeed not describe this, we used the widely accepted technique, where a variable is considered a confounder when it changes the odds ratio of the outcome by 10% or more.[2,3] All variables that had this effect on the outcome were included in our multivariate logistic regression.

We completely agree with the authors that early identification of patients with sepsis in cancer patients remains a challenge. We believe that a data-driven approach to sepsis, using predictive modelling, could play an important role in this regard in the near future.[4] The emerging use of wearables to monitor key parameters at home will facilitate these algorithms and hopefully address these difficulties in triage, as described by the authors, to a great extent.[5]

DISCLOSURES

All authors declare no conflicts of interest. No funding or financial support was received.

REFERENCES

1. Nannan Panday RS, Wang S, Schermer EH, Cooksley T, Alam N, Nanayakkara PWB. Septic patients with cancer: Do prehospital antibiotics improve survival? A sub-analysis of the PHANTASi trial. Neth J Med. 2020;78(1):3-9.
2. Hernan MA, Hernandez-Diaz S, Werler MM, Mitchell AA. Causal knowledge as a prerequisite for confounding evaluation: an application to birth defects epidemiology. Am J Epidemiol. 2002;155(2):176-84.
3. Lee PH. Is a cutoff of 10% appropriate for the change-in-estimate criterion of confounder identification? J Epidemiol. 2014;24(2):161-7.
4. Schinkel M, Paranjape K, Nannan Panday RS, Skyttberg N, Nanayakkara PWB. Clinical applications of artificial intelligence in sepsis: A narrative review. Comput Biol Med. 2019;115:103488.
5. Nannan Panday RS, Subbe CP, van Galen LS, et al. Changes in vital signs post discharge as a potential target for intervention to avoid readmission. Acute Med. 2018;17(2):77-82.